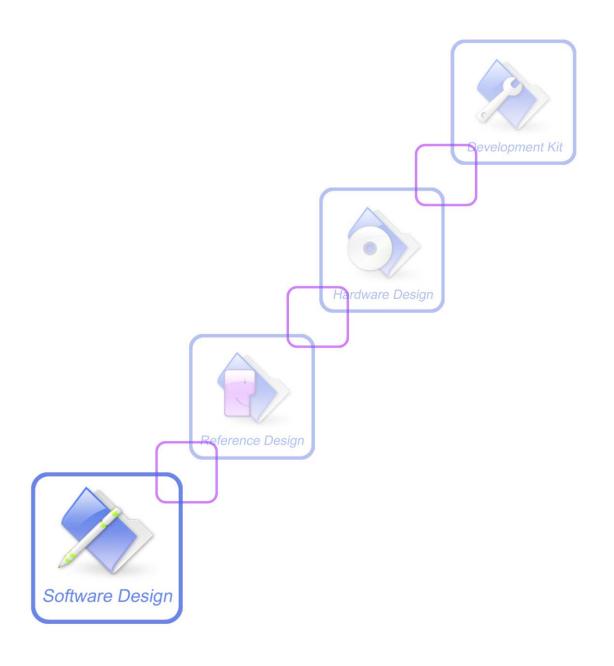


AT Commands Set SIM340DZ_ATC_V1.02





Document Title:	SIM340DZ AT Commands Set	
Version:	1.02	
Date:	2008-08-29	
Status:	Release	
Document Control ID:	SIM340DZ_ATC_V1.02	

General Notes

SIMCOM offers this information as a service to its customers, to support application and engineering efforts that use the products designed by SIMCOM. The information provided is based upon requirements specifically provided to SIMCOM by the customers. SIMCOM has not undertaken any independent search for additional relevant information, including any information that may be in the customer's possession. Furthermore, system validation of this product designed by SIMCOM within a larger electronic system remains the responsibility of the customer or the customer's system integrator. All specifications supplied herein are subject to change.

Copyright

This document contains proprietary technical information which is the property of Shanghai SIMCom Wireless Solutions Ltd, copying of this document and giving it to others and the using or communication of the contents thereof, are forbidden without express authority. Offenders are liable to the payment of damages. All rights reserved in the event of grant of a patent or the registration of a utility model or design. All specification supplied herein are subject to change without notice at any time.

Copyright © Shanghai SIMCom Wireless Solutions Ltd. 2008



0 Version History

Version	Chapter	What is new
V1.00	New version	Origin
V1.01	6.1 Overview	Modified the spelling mistake of AT command: AT+SIMEI
	3.2.29 AT+CPBW	Modified the parameter configuration of this command
	10.1 Profile Commands	Modified the return value of ATI command
V1.02	6.2.11AT+CFGRI	Change mode 0 to off and 1 to on
	3.2.50AT+CSIM	Modify response description



1 Introduction

1.1 Scope of the document

This document presents the AT Command Set for SIMCOM cellular engine SIM340DZ.

1.2 Related documents

You can visit the SIMCOM Website using the following link: http://www.sim.com/wm



1.3 Conventions and abbreviations

In this document, the GSM engines are referred to as following term:

- 1) ME (Mobile Equipment);
- 2) MS (Mobile Station);
- 3) TA (Terminal Adapter);
- 4) DCE (Data Communication Equipment) or facsimile DCE(FAX modem, FAX board);

In application, controlling device controls the GSM engine by sending AT Command via its serial interface. The controlling device at the other end of the serial line is referred to as following term:

- 1) TE (Terminal Equipment);
- 2) DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) or plainly "the application" which is running on an embedded system;

1.4 AT Command syntax

The "AT" or "at" prefix must be set at the beginning of each Command line. To terminate a Command line enter <CR>.

Commands are usually followed by a response that includes."<CR><LF><response><CR><LF>" Throughout this document, only the responses are presented, <CR><LF> are omitted intentionally.

The AT Command set implemented by SIM340DZ is a combination of GSM07.05, GSM07.07 and ITU-T recommendation V.25ter and the AT commands developed by SIMCOM.

Note: Only enter AT Command through serial port after SIM340DZ is power on and Unsolicited Result Code "RDY" is received from serial port. And if unsolicited result code"SCKS: 0" returned it indicates SIM card isn't present. If autobauding is enabled, the Unsolicited Result Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the ME

All these AT commands can be split into three categories syntactically: "basic", "S parameter", and "extended". These are as follows:

1.4.1 Basic syntax

These AT commands have the format of "AT<x><n>", or "AT&<x><n>", where "<x>" is the Command, and "<n>" is/are the argument(s) for that Command. An example of this is "ATE<n>", which tells the DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the DTE according to the value of "<n>". "<n>" is optional and a default will be used if missing.

1.4.2 S Parameter syntax

These AT commands have the format of "ATS< n > = < m >", where "< n >" is the index of the S SIM340DZ_ATC_V1.02 29.08.2008

5



register to set, and "< m >" is the value to assign to it. "< m >" is optional; if it is missing, then a default value is assigned.

1.4.3 Extended Syntax

These commands can operate in several modes, as following table:

Table 1: Types of AT commands and responses

Test Command	AT+< <i>x</i> >=?	The mobile equipment returns the list of parameters and value ranges set with the corresponding Write Command or by internal processes.
Read Command	AT+< <i>x</i> >?	This command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters.
Write Command	AT+ <x>=<></x>	This command sets the user-definable parameter values.
Execution Command	AT+ <x></x>	The execution command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the GSM engine

1.4.4 Combining AT commands on the same Command line

You can enter several AT commands on the same line. In this case, you do not need to type the "AT" or "at" prefix before every Command. Instead, you only need type "AT" or "or" at the beginning of the Command line. Please Note to use a semicolon as Command delimiter.

The Command line buffer can accept a maximum of 256 characters. If the characters entered exceeded this number then none of the Command will executed and TA will return "**ERROR**".

1.4.5 Entering successive AT commands on separate lines

When you need to enter a series of AT commands on separate lines, please Note that you need to wait the final response (for example OK, CME error, CMS error) of last AT Command you entered before you enter the next AT Command.

1.5 Supported character sets

The SIM340DZ AT Command interface defaults to the **IRA** character set. The SIM340DZ supports the following character sets:

- GSM format
- UCS2
- HEX
- IRA
- PCCP
- PCDN



• 8859 1

The character set can be set and interrogated using the "AT+CSCS" Command (GSM 07.07). The character set is defined in GSM specification 07.05.

The character set affects transmission and reception of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast messages, the entry and display of phone book entries text field and SIM Application Toolkit alpha strings.

1.6 Flow control

Flow control is very important for correct communication between the GSM engine and DTE. For in the case such as a data or fax call, the sending device is transferring data faster than the receiving side is ready to accept. When the receiving buffer reaches its capacity, the receiving device should be capable to cause the sending device to pause until it catches up.

There are basically two approaches to achieve data flow control: software flow control and hardware flow control. SIM340DZ support both two kinds of flow control.

In Multiplex mode, it is recommended to use the hardware flow control.

1.6.1 Software flow control (XON/XOFF flow control)

Software flow control sends different characters to stop (XOFF, decimal 19) and resume (XON, decimal 17) data flow. It is quite useful in some applications that only use three wires on the serial interface.

The default flow control approach of SIM340DZ is hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control), to enable software flow control in the DTE interface and within GSM engine, type the following AT Command:

AT+IFC=1, 1

This setting is stored volatile, for use after restart, AT+IFC=1, 1 should be stored to the user profile with AT&W.

Ensure that any communications software package (e.g. ProComm Plus, Hyper terminal or WinFax Pro) uses software flow control.

NOTE:

Software Flow control should not be used for data calls where binary data will be transmitted or received (e.g. TCP/IP) as the DTE interface may interpret binary data as flow control characters.

1.6.2 Hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control)

Hardware flow control achieves the data flow control by controlling the RTS/CTS line. When the data transfer should be suspended, the CTS line is set inactive until the transfer from the receiving buffer has completed. When the receiving buffer is ok to receive more data, CTS goes active once again.

To achieve hardware flow control, ensure that the RTS/CTS lines are present on your application platform.



2 AT Commands According to V.25TER

These AT Command are designed according to the ITU-T (International Telecommunication Union, Telecommunication sector) V.25ter document.

2.1 Overview of AT Commands According to V.25TER

Command	Description		
A/	RE-ISSUES LAST AT COMMAND GIVEN		
ATA	ANSWER AN INCOMING CALL		
ATD MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL TO DIAL A NUMBER			
ATD> <mem><n< td=""><td>ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY <mem></mem></td></n<></mem>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY <mem></mem>		
>			
ATD> <n></n>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN CURRENT MEMORY		
ATD> <str></str>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY WHICH		
	CORRESPONDS TO FIELD <str></str>		
ATDL	REDIAL LAST TELEPHONE NUMBER USED		
ATE	SET COMMAND ECHO MODE		
ATH	DISCONNECT EXISTING CONNECTION		
ATI	DISPLAY PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION		
ATL	SET MONITOR SPEAKER LOUDNESS		
ATM	SET MONITOR SPEAKER MODE		
+++	SWITCH FROM DATA MODE OR PPP ONLINE MODE TO COMMAND MODE		
ATO	SWITCH FROM COMMAND MODE TO DATA MODE		
ATP	SELECT PULSE DIALLING		
ATQ	SET RESULT CODE PRESENTATION MODE		
ATS0	SET NUMBER OF RINGS BEFORE AUTOMATICALLY ANSWERING THE CALL		
ATS3	SET COMMAND LINE TERMINATION CHARACTER		
ATS4	SET RESPONSE FORMATTING CHARACTER		
ATS5	SET COMMAND LINE EDITING CHARACTER		
ATS6	SET PAUSE BEFORE BLIND DIALLING		
ATS7	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT FOR CONNECTION		
	COMPLETION		
ATS8	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT WHEN COMMA DIAL		
	MODIFIER ENCOUNTERED IN DIAL STRING OF D COMMAND		
ATS10	SET DISCONNECT DELAY AFTER INDICATING THE ABSENCE OF		

SIM340DZ AT Commands Set			
	DATA CARRIER		
ATT	SELECT TONE DIALING		
ATV	TA RESPONSE FORMAT		
ATX	SET CONNECT RESULT CODE FORMAT AND MONITOR CALL PROGRESS		
ATZ	SET ALL CURRENT PARAMETERS TO USER DEFINED PROFILE		
AT&C	SET DCD FUNCTION MODE		
AT&D	SET DTR FUNCTION MODE		
AT&F	SET ALL CURRENT PARAMETERS TO MANUFACTURER DEFAULTS		
AT&V	DISPLAY CURRENT CONFIGURATION		
AT&W	STORE CURRENT PARAMETER TO USER DEFINED PROFILE		
AT+DR	V.42BIS DATA COMPRESSION REPORTING CONTROL		
AT+DS	V.42BIS DATA COMPRESSION CONTROL		
AT+GCAP	REQUEST COMPLETE TA CAPABILITIES LIST		
AT+GMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION		
AT+GMM	REQUEST TA MODEL IDENTIFICATION		
AT+GMR	REQUEST TA REVISION INDENTIFICATION OF SOFTWARE RELEASE		
AT+GOI	REQUEST GLOBAL OBJECT IDENTIFICATION		
AT+GSN	REQUEST TA SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IMEI)		
AT+ICF	SET TE-TA CONTROL CHARACTER FRAMING		
AT+IFC	SET TE-TA LOCAL DATA FLOW CONTROL		
AT+ILRR	SET TE-TA LOCAL DATA RATE REPORTING MODE		
AT+IPR	SET TE-TA FIXED LOCAL RATE		
AT+HVOIC	DISCONNECT VOICE CALL ONLY		

2.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands According to V.25TER

2.2.1 A/ Re-issues The Last Command Given

A/ Re-issues The	A/ Re-issues The Last Command Given		
Execution	Response		
Command	Re-issues the previous Command		
A /	Note: It does not have to end with terminating character.		
	Parameter		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	This Command does not work when the serial multiplexer is active		



2.2.2 ATA Answer An Incoming Call

ATA Answer An Incoming Call			
Execution	Response		
Command	TA sends off-hook to the remote station.		
ATA	Note1: Any additional commands on the same Command line are ignored. Note2: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking. Response in case of data call, if successfully connected CONNECT <text> TA switches to data mode. Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the <value>>0 When TA returns to Command mode after call release OK Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected OK Response if no connection</value></value></text></text>		
	NO CARRIER		
	Parameter		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	See also ATX		

2.2.3 ATD Mobile Originated Call To Dial A Number

ATD Mobile Originated Call To Dial A Number Execution Response Command This Command can be used to set up outgoing voice, data or fax calls. It ATD<n>[<mgsm also serves to control supplementary services.][;] Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking. If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4) NO DIALTONE If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4) **BUSY** If a connection cannot be established **NO CARRIER**



If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: **<text>** output only if **ATX<value>** parameter setting with the **<value>**>0

When TA returns to Command mode after call release

OK

If connection successful and voice call

OK

Parameter

<n>

string of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers dialing digits:

0-9, *, #, +, A, B, C

Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored:

,(comma), T, P, !, W, @

Emergency call:

<n>

Standardized emergency number 112(no SIM needed)

<mgsm> string of **GSM** modifiers:

- I Actives **CLIR** (Disables presentation of own number to called party)
- i Deactivates **CLIR** (Enable presentation of own number to called party)
- **G** Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call only
- **g** Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call only

<;>

only required to set up voice call, return to Command state

Reference

Note

V.25ter

- Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
- <n> is default for last number that can be dialed by ATDL
- *# codes sent with **ATD** are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the Command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
- See **ATX** Command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.

Responses returned after dialing with **ATD**

• For voice call two different responses mode can be determined. **TA** returns "**OK**" immediately either after dialing was completed or after the call is established. The setting is controlled by **AT+COLP**. Factory default is **AT+COLP=0**, this cause the **TA** returns "**OK**" immediately



after dialing was completed, otherwise **TA** will returns "**OK**". "**BUSY**", "**NO DIAL TONE**", "**NO CARRIER**".

Using **ATD** during an active voice call:

- When a user originates a second voice call while there is already an active voice call, the first call will be automatically put on hold.
- The current states of all calls can be easily checked at any time by using the **AT+CLCC** Command.

2.2.4 ATD> <mem><n> Originate Call To Phone Number In Memory <mem>

ATD><mem><n> Originate Call To Phone Number In Memory <mem>

Execution	Response
Command	This Command can be used to dial a phone number from a specific
ATD> <mem><n< th=""><th>phonebook.</th></n<></mem>	phonebook.
>[<]>][<][>][<][>][<][>][<][<][<][<][<][<][<][<][<][<][<][<][<]	Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH

Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an **ATH** Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If error is related to ME functionality

+CME ERROR: <err>

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting **ATX3** or **ATX4**)

BUSY

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: **<text>** output only if **ATX<value>** parameter setting with the **<value>**>0

When TA returns to Command mode after call release

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

OK



Para	imeters	
<me< th=""><th>em> Phone</th><th>ebook</th></me<>	e m> Phone	ebook
	" DC "	ME dialled calls list
	" FD "	SIM fixed dialling-phonebook
	"LD"	SIM last-dialling-phone book
	"LA"	Last number all list
	"MC"	ME missed (unanswered received) calls list
	"ME"	ME phonebook
	"ON"	SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list
	"RC"	ME received calls list
	"SM"	SIM phonebook
<n></n>	_	er type memory location should be in the range of
	locat	ions available in the memory used
		COOK I'C
<mg< th=""><th>_</th><th>of GSM modifiers:</th></mg<>	_	of GSM modifiers:
	I	Actives CLIR (Disables presentation of own number
	i	to called party)
	1	Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own number to called party)
	G	Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call
	ď	only
	g	Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call
	5	only
<;>	only	required to set up voice call, return to Command state
Reference Note		· , · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
V.25ter •		nem> for emergency call ("EN").
•	Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string	
•		with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
	Command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"	
•		mmand for setting result code and call monitoring
	parameters.	
•	For example: T	The Command "ATD>SM7; "is going to dial the phone
	number stored	at location 7 in SIM phone book.



2.2.5 ATD> <n> Originate Call To Phone Number In Current Memory

ATD><n> Originate Call To Phone Number In Current Memory

Execution Response

Command

This Command can be used to dial a phone number from current phonebook

ATD><n>[<I>][< memory.

G>][;]

Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If error is related to ME functionality

+CME ERROR: <err>

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

BUSY

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the **<value>** >0

When TA returns to Command mode after call release

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

OK

Parameter

Integer type memory location should be in the range of <n>

locations available in the memory used

<mgsm> string of **GSM** modifiers:

> Actives **CLIR** (Disables presentation of own number I to called party)

i Deactivates **CLIR** (Enable presentation of own number to called party)

Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call G

Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call g only



	<;> only required to set up voice call, return to Command state			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	• Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string			
	• *# codes sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the			
	Command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"			
	• See ATX Command for setting result code and call monitoring			
	parameters.			

2.2.6 ATD> <str> Originate Call To Phone Number In Memory Which Corresponds To Field <str> $\!\!\!\!\!$

SM2				
ATD> <str> Originate Call To Phone Number In Memory Which Corresponds To Field</str>				
<str></str>				
Execution	Response			
Command	This Command make the TA attempts to set up an outgoing call to stored			
ATD> <str>[I][G]</str>	number.			
[;]	All available memories are searched for the entry <str>></str> .			
	Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH			
	Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible			
	during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.			
	If error is related to ME functionality			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)			
NO DIALTONE				
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)			
	BUSY			
	If a connection cannot be established			
	NO CARRIER			
If connection successful and non-voice call.				
CONNECT <text> TA switches to data mode.</text>				
	Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the</value></text>			
	<value>>0</value>			
	When TA returns to Command mode after call release			
	ОК			
	If successfully connected and voice call			
	ОК			



	Parameters		
	<str></str>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks)	
		value ("x"), which should equal to an alphanumeric field in	
		at least one phone book entry in the searched memories. str	
		formatted as current TE character set specified by +CSCS .	
	<mgsm></mgsm>	string of GSM modifiers:	
		I Actives CLIR (Disables presentation of own number	
		to called party)	
		i Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own	
		number to called party)	
		G Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call	
		only	
		g Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call	
		only	
	<;>	only required to set up voice call, return to Command state	
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string		
	• *# codes sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the		
	Comma	nd must be terminated with a semicolon ";"	
	• See A7	TX Command for setting result code and call monitoring	
	paramet	ters.	

2.2.7 ATDL Redial Last Telephone Number Used

, midd Ru	uiai Last Telephone Number Oseu
ATDL Redial	Last Telephone Number Used
Execution	Response
Command	This Command redials the last voice and data call number used.
ATDL	Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH
	Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible
	during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
	If error is related to ME functionality
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)
	NO DIALTONE
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)
	BUSY
	If a connection cannot be established
	NO CARRIER



	If connection successful and non-voice call. CONNECT<text> TA</text> switches to data mode.
	Note: <text></text> output only if ATX<value></value> parameter setting with the <value></value> >0
	When TA returns to Command mode after call release OK
	If successfully connected and voice call OK
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• See ATX Command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.

2.2.8 ATE Set Command Echo Mode

ATE Set Command Echo Mode			
Execution	Response		
Command	This setting	deterr	nines whether or not the TA echoes characters received
ATE <value></value>	from TE during Command state.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	Echo mode off
		<u>1</u>	Echo mode on
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.9 ATH Disconnect Existing Connection

ATH Disconnect I	Existing Connection			
Execution	Response			
Command	Disconnect existing call by local TE from Command line and terminate call			
ATH[n]	OK			
	Note: OK is issued after circuit 109(DCD) is turned off, if it was previously			
	on.			
	Parameter			
	<n> 0 disconnect from line and terminate call</n>			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				



2.2.10 ATI Display Product Identification Information

ATI Display Product Identification Information			
Execution	Response		
Command	TA issues product information text		
ATI	ADI 16.0		
	OK		
	Parameter		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.11 ATL Set Monitor Speaker Loudness

ATL Set Monitor Speaker Loudness			
Execution	Response		
Command	OK		
ATL <value></value>	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	low speaker volume
		1	low speaker volume
		2	medium speaker volume
		3	high speaker volume
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The tw	o com	mands ATL and ATM are implemented only for V.25
	compat	tibility	reasons and have no effect.

2.2.12 ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode

ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode			
Execution	Response		
Command	OK		
ATM <value></value>	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	speaker is always off
		1	speaker on until TA inform TE that carrier has been
			detected
		2	speaker is always on when TA is off-hook
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			nmands ATL and ATM are implemented only for V.25 reasons and have no effect.

2.2.13 +++ Switch From Data Mode Or PPP Online Mode To Command Mode

+++ Switch From Data Mode Or PPP Online Mode To Command Mode

Execution	Response
Command	This Command is only available during a CSD call. The +++ character
+++	sequence causes the TA to cancel the data flow over the AT interface and
	switch to Command mode. This allows you to enter AT Command while
	maintaining the data connection to the remote server.
	OK
	To prevent the +++ escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, it
	should comply to following sequence:
	1. No characters entered for T1 time (0.5 seconds)
	2. "+++" characters entered with no characters in between
	3. No characters entered for T1 timer (0.5 seconds)
	4. Switch to Command mode, otherwise go to step 1.
	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• To return from Command mode back to data mode: Enter ATO .

2.2.14 ATO Switch From Command Mode To Data Mode

ATO Switch From	n Command Mode To Data Mode		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA resumes the connection and switches back from Command mode to data		
ATO[n]	mode.		
	ERROR		
	If connection is not successfully resumed		
	NO CARRIER		
	else		
	TA returns to data mode from Command mode CONNECT <text> Note:</text>		
	<text> only if parameter setting X>0</text>		
	Parameter		
	<n> o switch from Command mode to data mode</n>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.15 ATP Select Pulse Dialing

ATP Select Pulse Dialing		
Execution	Response	
Command	OK	
ATP	Parameter	
Reference	Note	



V.25ter • No effect in GSM

2.2.16 ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode

ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode			
Execution	Response		
Command	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result		
ATQ <n></n>	code to the TE. Information text transmitted in response is not affected by		
	this setting.		
	If <n>=0:</n>		
	OK		
	If <n>=1:</n>		
	(none)		
	Parameter		
	< n $>$ <u>0</u> TA transmits result code		
	1 Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.17 ATS0 Set Number Of Rings Before Automatically Answering The Call

ATS0 Set Number	Of Rings Before Automatically Answering The Call
Read Command ATS0?	Response <n></n>
	OK
Write Command ATS0= <n></n>	Response This parameter setting determines the number of rings before auto-answer. OK ERROR Parameter
	<n> o automatic answering is disable 1-255 enable automatic answering on the ring number specified</n>
Reference V.25ter	Note ■ If <n> is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call can be answered automatically.</n>

2.2.18 ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character

ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character	
Read Command	Response
ATS3?	<n></n>



	OK		
Write Command	Response		
ATS3= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA to		
	terminate a	n incoming	Command line. The TA also returns this character in
	output.		
	OK		
	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<n></n>	0- <u>13</u> -127	Command line termination character
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• Defau	lt 13 = CR.	

2.2.19 ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character

ATS4 Set Respons	se Formatting Character
Read Command	Response
ATS4?	<n></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
ATS4= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character generated by the TA for
	result code and information text.
	OK
	ERROR
	Parameter
	<n> 0-<u>10</u>-127 response formatting character</n>
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• Default 10 = LF.

2.2.20 ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character

ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character	
Read Command	Response
ATS5?	<n></n>
	OK



Write Command	Response
ATS5= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA as a
	request to delete from the Command line the immediately preceding
	character.
	OK
	ERROR
	Parameter
	<n> 0-8-127 response formatting character</n>
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• Default 8 = Backspace.

2.2.21 ATS6 Set Pause Before Blind Dialing

ATS6 Set Pause Before Blind Dialing		
Read Command	Response	
ATS6?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
ATS6= <n></n>	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<n></n>	0-2-10 number of seconds to wait before blind dialing
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	No effect for GSM	

2.2.22 ATS7 Set Number Of Seconds To Wait For Connection Completion

ATS7 Set Number Of Seconds To Wait For Connection Completion		
Read Command	Response	
ATS7?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
ATS7= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time to wait for the	
	connection completion in case of answering or originating a call.	
	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<n> 1-60-255 number of seconds to wait for connection completion</n>	
Reference	Note	



V.25ter	•	If called party has specified a high value for ATS0= <n>, call setup</n>
		may fail.
	•	The correlation between ATS7 and ATS0 is important
		Example: Call may fail if ATS7=30 and ATS0=20.
	•	ATS7 is only applicable to data call.

2.2.23 ATS8 Set Number Of Second To Wait For Comma Dial Modifier Encountered In Dial String Of D Command

ATS8 Set Number Of Second To Wait For Comma Dial Modifier Encountered In Dial		
String Of D Command		
Read Command	Response	
ATS8?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
ATS8= <n></n>	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<n> on pause when comma encountered in dial string</n>	
	1-255 number of seconds to wait	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	No effect for GSM	

2.2.24 ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay After Indicating The Absence Of Data Carrier

ATS10 Set Discon	nect Delay After Indicating The Absence Of Data Carrier	
Read Command	Response	
ATS10?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
ATS10= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time that the TA will	
	remain connected in absence of data carrier. If the data carrier is once more	
	detected before disconnect, the TA remains connected.	
	ОК	
	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<n> 1-15-254 number of tenths seconds of delay</n>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		



2.2.25 ATT Select Tone Dialing

ATT Select Tone Dialing		
Execution	Response	
Command	OK	
ATT	Parameter	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	No effect in GSM	

2.2.26 ATV TA Response Format

ATV TA Response Format	
Execution	Response
Command	This parameter setting determines the contents of the header and trailer
ATV <value></value>	transmitted with result codes and information responses.
	When <value></value> =0
	0
	When <value>=</value> 1
	OK
	Parameter
	<value></value> 0 Information response: <text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text>
	Short result code format: <numeric code=""><cr></cr></numeric>
	<u>1</u> Information response: <cr><lf><text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></lf></cr>
	Long result code format: <cr><lf><verbose< th=""></verbose<></lf></cr>
	code> <cr><lf></lf></cr>
	The result codes, their numeric equivalents and brief descriptions of the use
	of each are listed in the following table.
Reference	Note
V.25ter	

ATV1	ATV0	Description	
OK	0	Acknowledges execution of a Command	
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving	
		from Command state to online data state	
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from	
		network	
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to	
		establish a connection failed	
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, Command line maximum	
		length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other	
		problem with processing the Command line	
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected	
BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected	

NO ANSWER	8	"@" (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used, but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence was not detected before expiration of the connection timer (S7)		
PROCEEDING	9	An AT command is being processed		
CONNECT	Manufacturer-	Same as CONNECT, but includes		
<text></text>	specific	manufacturer-specific text that may specify DTE speed,		
		line speed, error control, data compression, or other		
		status		

2.2.27 ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format And Monitor Call Progress

ATX Set CONNE	CT Result Code Format And Monitor Call Progress		
Execution Command ATX <value></value>	Response This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA detected the presence of dial tone and busy signal and whether or not TA transmits particular result codes OK ERROR		
	Parameter <value> 0 CONNECT result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled 1 CONNECT<text> result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled 2 CONNECT<text> result code returned, dial tone detection is enabled, busy detection is disabled 3 CONNECT<text> result code returned, dial tone detection is disabled, busy detection is enabled 4 CONNECT<text> result code returned, dial tone and busy detection are both enabled</text></text></text></text></value>		
Reference V.25ter	Note		

2.2.28 ATZ Set All Current Parameters To User Defined Profile

ATZ Set All Current Parameters To User Defined Profile		
Execution	Response	
Command	TA sets all current parameters to the user defined profile.	
ATZ[<value>]</value>	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<value> 0 Reset to profile number 0</value>	



Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The user defined profile is stored in non volatile memory;		
	• If the user profile is not valid, it will default to the factory defaul		
	profile;		
	Any additional commands on the same Command line are ignored.		

2.2.29 AT&C Set DCD Function Mode

AT&C Set DCD Function Mode			
Execution	Response		
Command	This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109(DCD) relates to the		
AT&C[<value>]</value>	detection of received line signal from the distant end.		
	OK ERROR		
	Parameter		
	value> 0 DCD line is always ON <u>1</u> DCD line is ON only in the presence of data carrier		
Reference V.25ter	Note		

2.2.30 AT&D Set DTR Function Mode

AT&D Set DTR F	unction Mode			
Execution	Response			
Command	This parameter determines how the TA responds when circuit 108/2(DTR)			
AT&D[<value>]</value>	is changed from the ON to the OFF condition during data mode.			
	ОК			
	ERROR			
	Parameter			
	<value></value>	TA ignores status on DTR		
	<u>1</u>	ON->OFF on DTR: Change to Command mode with		
		remaining the connected call		
	2	ON->OFF on DTR: Disconnect call, change to		
		Command mode. During state DTR = OFF is		
		auto-answer off.		
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				

2.2.31 AT&F Set All Current Parameters To Manufacturer Defaults

AT&F Set All Current Parameters To Manufacturer Defaults



Execution	Response		
Command	TA sets all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile.		
AT&F[<value>]</value>	ОК		
	Parameter		
	<value></value> $\underline{0}$ set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults.		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.32 AT&V Display Current Configuration

AT&V Display Current Configuration			
Execution	Response		
Command	TA returns the current parameter setting.		
AT&V[<n>]</n>	<pre><current configurations="" text=""></current></pre>		
	OK		
	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	$\langle \mathbf{n} \rangle$ profile number		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.33 AT&W Store Current Parameter To User Defined Profile

AT&W Store Current Parameter To User Defined Profile			
Execution	Response		
Command	TA stores the current parameter setting in the user defined profile.		
AT&W[< n>]	OK		
	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	$\langle n \rangle$ profile number to store to		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	The user defined profile is stored in non volatile memory.		

2.2.34 AT+DR V.42bis Data Compression Reporting Control

AT+DR V.42bis Data Compression Reporting Control		
Test Command	Response	
AT+DR=?	+ DR: (list of supported < value >s)	
	OK	

SINISAUDZ AT COIIIII	anus set			
	Parameter	r		
	See Write Command.			
Read Command	Response			
AT+DR?	+DR: <value></value>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command.			
Write Command	Response	Response		
AT+DR=[<value< th=""><th colspan="3">This parameter setting determines whether or not intermediate result code of</th></value<>	This parameter setting determines whether or not intermediate result code of			
>]	the current data compressing is reported by TA to TE after a connection			
	establishment.			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<value></value>	<u>0</u>	reporting disabled	
		1	reporting enabled	
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	• If the	e <value></value> is se	et to 1, then the intermediate result code reported at	
	call	set up is:		
	+DR	: <type></type>		
	<type></type>	NONE	data compression is not in use	
		V42B	Rec. V42bis is in use in both direction	
		V42B RD	Rec. V42bis is in use in receive direction only	
		V42B TD	Rec. V42bis is in use in transmit direction only	

2.2.35 AT+DS V.42bis Data Compression Control

AT+DS V.42bis Data Compression Control **Test Command** Response +DS: (list of supported <p0>s), (list of supported <n>s), (list of supported AT+DS=?<p1>s), (list of supported <p2>s) OK Parameter See Write Command. Read Command Response AT+DS? +DS: <p0>,<n>,<p1>,<p2> OK Parameter See Write Command.



SIM340DZ AT Comm	ands Set	A company of SIM Tech	
Write Command	Response		
AT+DS=[<p0>,[<</p0>	This parameter setting determines the possible data compression mode by		
n>,[<p1>,[<p2>]]</p2></p1>	TA at the compression negotiation with the remote TA after a call set up.		
]]	ОК		
	ERROR		
	Paramete	ers	
	<p0></p0>	0 NONE	
		1 transmit only	
		2 receive only	
		<u>3</u> both direction, but allow negotiation	
	<n></n>	<u>0</u> allow negotiation of p0 down	
		do not allow negotiation of p0 - disconnect on difference	
	<p1></p1>	512-1024 dictionary size	
	<p2></p2>	6-64 maximum string size (default 20)	
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• Thi	s Command is only for data call;	
	• GSI	M transmits the data transparent. The remote TA may support this	
	con	npression;	
	• Thi	s Command must be used in conjunction with Command AT+CRLP	
	to e	nable compression (+CRLP=X,X,X,X,1,X).	

2.2.36 AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List

AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List			
Test Command	Response		
AT+GCAP=?	ОК		
	Parameter		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA reports a	list of additior	al capabilities.
AT+GCAP	+GCAP: <name>s</name>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<name></name>	+CGSM	GSM function is supported
		+FCLASS	FAX function is supported
		+DS	Data compression is supported
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.37 AT+GMI Request Manufacture Identification

AT+GMI Request Manufacture Identification

Test Command	Response		
AT+GMI=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Execution	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
Command	identify the manufacturer.		
AT+GMI	SIMCOM_Ltd		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.38 AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification

AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification			
Test Command	Response		
AT+GMM=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Execution	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
Command	identify the specific model of device.		
AT+GMM	SIMCOM_SIM340DZ		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
Reference V.25ter	Note		

2.2.39 AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification Of Software Release

AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification Of Software Release		
Test Command	Response	
AT+GMR=?	OK	
	Parameter	
Execution	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to	
Command	identify the revision of software release.	
AT+GMR	Revision: <revision></revision>	
	OK	



	Parameter <revision> revision of software release</revision>
Reference	Note
V.25ter	

2.2.40 AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification

AT+GOI Request	Global Object Identification		
Test Command AT+GOI=?	Response OK		
	Parameter		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
AT+GOI	identify the device, based on the ISO system for registering unique object		
	identifiers.		
	<object id=""></object>		
	ок		
	Parameter		
	<object id=""> identifier of device type</object>		
	see X.208, 209 for the format of <object id=""></object>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• For example in SIM340DZ wireless module, string "SIM340DZ" is displayed.		

2.2.41 AT+GSN Request TA Serial Number Identification (IMEI)

AT+GSN Request	TA Serial Number Identification(IMEI)		
Test Command	Response		
AT+GSN=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA reports the IMEI (international mobile equipment identifier) number in		
AT+GSN	information text which permit the user to identify the individual ME device.		
	<sn> OK</sn>		
	Parameter		
	<sn> IMEI of the telephone(International Mobile station</sn>		
	Equipment Identity)		



Reference	Note
V.25ter	• The serial number (IMEI) is varied by individual ME device.

2.2.42 AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing

AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing			
Test Command AT+ICF=?	Response +ICF: (list of other content of the conten		ted <format></format> s), (list of supported <parity></parity> s)
Read Command AT+ICF?	Response +ICF: <form co<="" ok="" parameter="" see="" td="" write=""><td></td><td></td></form>		
Write Command AT+ICF=[<form at="">,[<parity>]]</parity></form>	Response This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing format and parity received by TA from TE. OK		
	Parameters <format></format>	1 2 3 4 5 6 0 1 2 3	8 data 0 parity 2 stop 8 data 1 parity 1 stop 8 data 0 parity 1 stop 7 data 0 parity 2 stop 7 data 1 parity 1 stop 7 data 0 parity 1 stop odd even mark (1) space (0)
Reference V.25ter			s applied for Command state; ield is ignored if the < format > field specifies no

2.2.43 AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control

AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control



T G. 1				
Test Command	Response			
AT+IFC=?	+IFC: (list <dte_by_dce>s) OK</dte_by_dce>	of supported <dce_by_dte>s), (list of supported)</dce_by_dte>		
	Parameter			
	See Write Comm	nand.		
Read Command	Response			
AT+IFC?	+IFC: <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See Write Comm	nand.		
Write Command	Response			
AT+IFC=[<dce_< td=""><td colspan="3">This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial</td></dce_<>	This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial			
by_dte>[, <dte_b< th=""><th colspan="3">interface for data mode.</th></dte_b<>	interface for data mode.			
y_dce>]]	ОК			
	Parameters			
	<dce_by_dte></dce_by_dte>	specifies the method will be used by TE at receive of data		
		from TA		
		0 None		
		1 XON/XOFF, don't pass characters on to data stack		
		2 RTS flow control		
		<u>z</u> Kib now control		
		3 XON/XOFF, pass characters on to data stack		
	<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce>	-		
	<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce>	3 XON/XOFF, pass characters on to data stack		
	<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce>	3 XON/XOFF, pass characters on to data stack specifies the method will be used by TA at receive of data		
	<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce>	3 XON/XOFF, pass characters on to data stack specifies the method will be used by TA at receive of data from TE		
	<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce>	3 XON/XOFF, pass characters on to data stack specifies the method will be used by TA at receive of data from TE 0 None		
Reference	<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce>	3 XON/XOFF, pass characters on to data stack specifies the method will be used by TA at receive of data from TE 0 None 1 XON/XOFF		

2.2.44 AT+ILRR Set TE-TA Local Data Rate Reporting Mode

Test Command AT+ILRR=? Response +ILRR: (list of supported <value>s) OK Parameter See Write Command.



SIM340DZ AT Comm	ands Set		
Read Command	Response		
AT+ILRR?	+ILRR: <value></value>		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command.		
Write Command	Response		
AT+ILRR=[<val< th=""><th>This parameter setting determines whether or not an intermediate result</th></val<>	This parameter setting determines whether or not an intermediate result		
ue>]	code of local rate is reported at connection establishment. The rate is		
	applied after the final result code of the connection is transmitted to TE.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value> 0 Disables reporting of local port rate</value>		
	1 Enables reporting of local port rate		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• If the <value> is set to 1, the following intermediate result will comes</value>		
	out on connection to indicates the port rate settings		
	+ILRR: <rate></rate>		
	<rate> port rate setting on call connection in Baud per second</rate>		
	0(Autobauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1)		
	300		
	1200		
	2400		
	4800		
	9600		
	14400		
	19200		
	28800		
	38400		
	57600		
	<u>115200</u>		

2.2.45 AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate

AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate Test Command AT+IPR=? Response +IPR: (list of supported auto detectable <rate>s),(list of supported fixed-only<rate>s) OK Parameter See Write Command.



Read Command	Response
AT+IPR?	+IPR: <rate></rate>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command.
Write Command	Response
AT+IPR= <rate></rate>	This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial
	interface. The rate of Command takes effect following the issuance of any
	result code associated with the current Command line.
	OK
	Parameter
	<rate> Baud rate per second</rate>
	0(Autobauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1)
	300
	1200
	2400
	4800
	9600
	14400
	19200
	28800
	38400
	57600
	<u>115200</u>
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• Factory setting is AT+IPR=0 (autobauding) .It can be restored with
	AT&F and ATZ when you modified the bit rate's value.

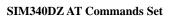
2.2.45.1 Autobauding

Synchronization between DTE and DCE ensure that DTE and DCE are correctly synchronized and the bit rate used by the DTE is detected by the DCE (= ME). To allow the bit rate to be synchronized simply issue an "AT" or "at" string. This is necessary when you start up the module while autobauding is enabled. It is recommended to wait 3 to 5 seconds before sending the first AT character. Otherwise undefined characters might be returned.

If you want to use autobauding and auto-answer at the same time, you can easily enable the DTE-DCE synchronization, when you activate autobauding first and then configure the auto-answer mode.

Restrictions on autobauding operation

- The serial interface has to be operated at 8 data bits, no parity and 1 stop bit (factory setting).
- Only the strings .AT. or .at. can be detected (neither .aT. nor .At.).
- Unsolicited Result Codes that may be issued before the ME detects the new bit rate (by receiving the first AT Command string) will be sent at the previously detected bit rate.
- The Unsolicited Result Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the SIM340DZ_ATC_V1.02 29.08.2008





ME while autobauding is enabled.

- It is not recommended to switch to autobauding from a bit rate that cannot be detected by the autobauding mechanism (e.g. 300 baud). Responses to +IPR=0 and any commands on the same line might be corrupted.
- See also Chapter 2.2.44.

Autobauding and bit rate after restart

The most recently detected bit rate cannot be stored when module is powered down (Store bit rate determined with AT&W). Therefore, module will detect bit rate again after restart.

2.2.46 AT+HVOIC Disconnect Voice Call Only

AT+HVOIC Disconnect Voice Call Only	
Execution	Response
Command	Disconnect existing voice call by local TE from Command line and
AT+HVOIC	terminate call with existing PPP or CSD connection on.
	OK
	Parameter
Reference V.25ter	Note



3 AT Commands According to GSM07.07

3.1 Overview of AT Command According to GSM07.07

Command	Description				
AT+CACM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER(ACM) RESET OR QUERY				
AT+CAMM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER MAXIMUM(ACM MAX) SET OR QUERY				
AT+CAOC	ADVICE OF CHARGE				
AT+CBST	SELECT BEARER SERVICE TYPE				
AT+CCFC	CALL FORWARDING NUMBER AND CONDITIONS CONTROL				
AT+CCUG	CLOSED USER GROUP CONTROL				
AT+CCWA	CALL WAITING CONTROL				
AT+CEER	EXTENDED ERROR REPORT				
AT+CGMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION				
AT+CGMM	REQUEST MODEL IDENTIFICATION				
AT+CGMR	REQUEST TA REVISION IDENTIFICATION OF SOFTWARE RELEASE				
AT+CGSN	REQUEST PRODUCT SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IDENTICAL WITH +GSN)				
AT+CSCS	SELECT TE CHARACTER SET				
AT+CSTA	SELECT TYPE OF ADDRESS				
AT+CHLD	CALL HOLD AND MULTIPARTY				
AT+CIMI	REQUEST INTERNATIONAL MOBILE SUBSCRIBER IDENTITY				
AT+CKPD	KEYPAD CONTROL				
AT+CLCC	LIST CURRENT CALLS OF ME				
AT+CLCK	FACILITY LOCK				
AT+CLIP	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION				
AT+CLIR	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION RESTRICTION				
AT+CMEE	REPORT MOBILE EQUIPMENT ERROR				
AT+COLP	CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION				
AT+COPS	OPERATOR SELECTION				
AT+CPAS	MOBILE EQUIPMENT ACTIVITY STATUS				
AT+CPBF	FIND PHONEBOOK ENTRIES				
AT+CPBR	READ CURRENT PHONEBOOK ENTRIES				
AT+CPBS	SELECT PHONEBOOK MEMORY STORAGE				
AT+CPBW	WRITE PHONEBOOK ENTRY				
AT+CPIN	ENTER PIN				
AT+CPWD	CHANGE PASSWORD				
AT+CR	SERVICE REPORTING CONTROL				



AT+CRC	SET CELLULAR RESULT CODES FOR INCOMING CALL						
	INDICATION						
AT+CREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION						
AT+CRLP	SELECT RADIO LINK PROTOCOL PARAMETER						
AT+CRSM	RESTRICTED SIM ACCESS						
AT+CSQ	SIGNAL QUALITY REPORT						
AT+FCLASS	FAX: SELECT, READ OR TEST SERVICE CLASS						
AT+FMI	FAX: REPORT MANUFACTURED ID						
AT+FMM	FAX: REPORT MODEL ID						
AT+FMR	FAX: REPORT REVISION ID						
AT+VTD	TONE DURATION						
AT+VTS	DTMF AND TONE GENERATION						
AT+CMUX	MULTIPLEXER CONTROL						
AT+CNUM	SUBSCRIBER NUMBER						
AT+CPOL	PREFERRED OPERATOR LIST						
AT+COPN	READ OPERATOR NAMES						
AT+CFUN	SET PHONE FUNCTIONALITY						
AT+CCLK	CLOCK						
AT+CSIM	GENERIC SIM ACCESS						
AT+CALM	ALERT SOUND MODE						
AT+CRSL	RINGER SOUND LEVEL						
AT+CLVL	LOUD SPEAKER VOLUME LEVEL						
AT+CMUT	MUTE CONTROL						
AT+CPUC	PRICE PER UNIT CURRENCY TABLE						
AT+CCWE	CALL METER MAXIMUM EVENT						
AT+CBC	BATTERY CHARGE						
AT+CUSD	UNSTRUCTURED SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE DATA						
AT+CSSN	SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION						

3.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Command According to GSM07.07 3.2.1 AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter (ACM) Reset Or Query

AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter(ACM) Reset Or Query Test Command Response

Test Command	Response			
AT+CACM=?	OK			
	Parameter			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CACM?	TA returns the current value of ACM.			
	+CACM: <acm></acm>			
	OK			



	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	ž			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	<acm></acm>	string type(string should be included in quotation		
		marks); three bytes of the current ACM value in		
		hexa-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates		
		decimal value 30)		
	000000 - FFFFFF			
Write Command	Parameter			
AT+CACM=[<pa< th=""><th><passwd></passwd></th><th>string type(string should be included in quotation</th></pa<>	<passwd></passwd>	string type(string should be included in quotation		
sswd>]		marks):		
		SIM PIN2		
	Response			
	TA resets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter (ACM)			
	value in SIM file EF (ACM). ACM contains the total number of home			
	units for both the current and preceding calls.			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.2 AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum (ACM max) Set Or Query

AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum(ACM max) Set Or Query					
Test Command	Response				
AT+CAMM=?	OK				
	Parameter				
Read Command	Response				
AT+ CAMM?	TA returns the current value of ACM max.				
	+CAMM: <acmmax></acmmax>				
	OK				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameters				
	see Write Command				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CAMM=[<a< th=""><th>TA sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum</th></a<>	TA sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum				
cmmax>[, <passw< th=""><th colspan="4">value in SIM file EF (ACM max). ACM max contains the maximum</th></passw<>	value in SIM file EF (ACM max). ACM max contains the maximum				
d>]]	number of home units allowed to be consumed by the subscriber.				
	OK				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				



	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<acmmax></acmmax>	string type(string should be included in quotation
		marks); three bytes of the max. ACM value in
		hex-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal
		value 30)
		000000
		disable ACMmax feature
		000001-FFFFFF
	<passwd></passwd>	string type(string should be included in quotation
		marks)
		SIM PIN2
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.3 AT+CAOC Advice Of Charge

5.2.5 A1+CAUC Advice Of Charge					
AT+CAOC Advi	AT+CAOC Advice Of Charge				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CAOC=?	+CAOC: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	see Write Command				
Read Command	Response				
AT+CAOC?	+CAOC: <mode></mode>				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	see Write Command				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CAOC= <mo< th=""><th>TA sets the Advice of Charge supplementary service function mode.</th></mo<>	TA sets the Advice of Charge supplementary service function mode.				
de>	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	ERROR				
	If <mode>=0, TA returns the current call meter value</mode>				
	+CAOC: <ccm></ccm>				
	OK				
	If <mode>=1, TA deactivates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value</mode>				
	ОК				
	If <mode>=2. TA activates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value</mode>				
	OK -				
	Parameters				



	<mode></mode>	0 query CCM value
		$\underline{1}$ deactivate the unsolicited reporting of CCM
		value
		2 activate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value
	<ccm></ccm>	string type(string should be included in quotation
		marks); three bytes of the current CCM value in
		hex-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal
		value 30); bytes are similarly coded as ACMmax
		value in the SIM
		000000-FFFFFF
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.4 AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type

	3.2.4 AT+CDST Select Dealer Service Type					
AT+CBST Select	Bearer Service Type					
Test Command	Response					
AT+CBST=?	+CBST: (list of supported <speed>s) ,(list of supported <name>s) ,(list</name></speed>					
	of supported < ce >s)					
	OK					
	Parameters					
	see Write Command					
Read Command	Response					
AT+CBST?	+CBST: <speed>,<name>,<ce></ce></name></speed>					
	ок					
	Parameter see Write Command					
Write Command						
AT+CBST=[<spe< th=""><th colspan="4">Response The selecte the heaver convice < nome > with data rate < aned > and the</th></spe<>	Response The selecte the heaver convice < nome > with data rate < aned > and the					
ed>[, <name>[,<c< th=""><th colspan="4">TA selects the bearer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the</speed></name></th></c<></name>	TA selects the bearer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the</speed></name>					
e>]]]	connection element < ce > to be used when data calls are originated. OK					
o, 111	ERROR					
	Parameters					
	<speed> 0 autobauding</speed>					
	1 300 bps(V.21)					
	2 1200 bps(V.22)					
	3 1200/75 bps(V.23)					
	4 2400 bps(V.22bis)					
	5 2400 bps(V.26ter)					
	6 4800 bps(V.32)					
	<u>7</u> 9600 bps(V.32)					



		12	9600 bps(V.34)
		14	14400 bps(V.34)
		34	1200 bps (V.120)
		36	2400 bps (V.120)
		38	4800 bps (V.120)
		39	9600 bps (V.120)
		43	14400 bps (V.120)
		65	300 bps (V.110)
		66	1200 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		68	2400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		70	4800 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		71	9600 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		75	14400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
	<name></name>	<u>0</u>	asynchronous modem
		2	PAD access (asynchronous)
	<ce></ce>	0	transparent
		<u>1</u>	non-transparent
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [14]	• GSM (2.02[1]	: lists the allowed combinations of the sub parameters

3.2.5 AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number And Conditions Control

AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number And Conditions Control					
Test Command AT+CCFC=?	Response +CCFC: (list of supported <reads>)</reads>				
	ОК				
	Parameters see Write Command				



	SIM340DZ AT Comm	ands Set	A company of SIM Tech
	AT+CCFC =	TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration	on,
	<reads>, <mode></mode></reads>	erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported.	
	[, <number> [,</number>	Only , <reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4)</mode></reads>	
	<type> [,<class></class></type>	If <mode>\neq 2 and Command successful</mode>	
	[, <subaddr></subaddr>	ОК	
	[, <satype></satype>	If <mode>=2 and Command successful (only in connection with</mode>	<reads> 0</reads>
	[,time]]]]]	-	
		3)	
		For registered call forward numbers:	
		+CCFC: <status>, <class1>[, <number>, <type></type></number></class1></status>	
		[, <subaddr>,<satype>[,<time>]]] [<cr><lf>+CCFC:]</lf></cr></time></satype></subaddr>	
		OK	
		If no call forward numbers are registered (and therefore all classes	s are
		inactive):	
		+CCFC: <status>, <class></class></status>	
		OK	
		where <status>=0 and <class>=7</class></status>	
		If error is related to ME functionality:	
		+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
		Parameters	
		<reads></reads>	
		0 unconditional	
		1 mobile busy	
		2 no reply	
		3 not reachable	
		4 all call forwarding (0-3)	
		5 all conditional call forwarding (1-3)	
		<mode></mode>	
		0 disable	
		1 enable	
		2 query status	
		3 registration	
		4 erasure	

<number> string type(string should be included in quotation marks) phone number of forwarding address in format specified by <type>

<type> type of address in integer format; default 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129



5111340D2711 Communici Set				
	<subaddr> string type(string should be included in quotation marks)</subaddr>			
	subaddress of format specified by <satype></satype>			
	<satype> type of sub-address in integer</satype>			
	<class> 1 voice</class>			
	2 data			
	4 fax			
	7 all classes			
	<time></time> time to wait before call is forwarded, rounded to a multiple of 5 sec.			
	12030 (only for <reas>=no reply)</reas>			
	<status></status>			
	0 not active			
	1 active			
Reference	Note			
GSM07.07				

3.2.6 AT+CCUG Closed User Group Control

AT+CCUG Closed User Group Control			
Read Command	Response		
AT+CCUG?	+CCUG: <n>,<info></info></n>		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	see Write Command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CCUG=?	OK		
Write Command	TA sets the Closed User Group supplementary service parameters as a		
AT+CCUG=[<n></n>	default adjustment for all following calls.		
[, <index>[,<info< td=""><td>OK</td></info<></index>	OK		
>]]]	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		



	Parameters		
	<n></n>	<u>0</u>	disable CUG
		1	enable CUG
	<index></index>	<u>0</u> 9	CUG index
		10	no index (preferred CUG taken from subscriber data)
	<info></info>	<u>0</u>	no information
		1	suppress OA (Outgoing Access)
		2	suppress preferential CUG
		3	suppress OA and preferential CUG
Reference	Note		

3.2.7 AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

	AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CCWA?	+CCWA: <n></n>			
	OK			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CCWA=?	+CCWA: (list of supported <n>s)</n>			
	OK			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CCWA=[<n< th=""><th colspan="3">TA controls the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation,</th></n<>	TA controls the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation,			
>[, <mode>[,<clas< th=""><th colspan="4">deactivation and status query are supported.</th></clas<></mode>	deactivation and status query are supported.			
s>]]]	If <mode>\neq 2 and Command successful</mode>			
	OK			
	If <mode>=2 and Command successful</mode>			
	+CCWA: <status>,<class1>[<cr><lf>+CCWA:<status>,<class2>[]]</class2></status></lf></cr></class1></status>			
	OK			
	Note: < status>=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any			
	<class> i.e. +CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned in this case.</class>			
	When mode=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode			
	the Command is abort able by pressing any key.			
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	ERROR			
	LAKOK			
	Parameters			
	<n> 0 disable presentation of an unsolicited result code</n>			
	1 enable presentation of an unsolicited result code			
	<mode> when <mode> parameter not given, network is not</mode></mode>			



SIMS-ODE AT COMM	anus set		Li contigue di circa
			interrogated
		0	disable
		1	enable
		2	query status
	<class></class>	is a su	um of integers each representing a class of information
		1	voice (telephony)
		2	data (bearer service)
		4	fax (facsimile)
		<u>7</u>	default(equals to all classes)
	<status></status>	0	not active
		1	enable
	Unsolicited 1	result co	ode
	When the pr	esentat	ion Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting
	is enabled) a	nd a te	rminating call set up has attempted during an established
	call, an unso	licited 1	result code is returned:
	+CCWA: <r< th=""><th>numbei</th><th>r>,<type>,<class>[,<alpha>]</alpha></class></type></th></r<>	numbei	r>, <type>,<class>[,<alpha>]</alpha></class></type>
	Parameters		
	<number></number>	string	type(string should be included in quotation marks)
			phone number of calling address in format specified by
			<type></type>
	<type></type>	type o	of address octet in integer format;
		129 U	nknown type(IDSN format number)
		161 N	ational number type(IDSN format)
		145 In	nternational number type(ISDN format)
		177 N	etwork specific number(ISDN format)
	<alpha> op</alpha>	tional s	tring type(string should be included in quotation marks)
	alphani	umeric	representation of
	/number>	corresp	onding to the entry found in phone book
	\IIuIIIbei >	corresp	onanig to the entry round in phone cook
Reference	Note	corresp	onaing to the entry round in phone cook
Reference GSM07.07		corresp	onang to the entry round in phone cook

3.2.8 AT+CEER Extended Error Report

AT+CEER Extended Error Report			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CEER=?	OK		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA returns an extended report of the reason for the last call release.		
AT+CEER	+CEER: <report></report>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<report> Reason for last call release as text</report>		
Reference	Note		



GSM 07.07 [13]

3.2.9 AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification				
Test Command	Response			
AT+CGMI=?	OK			
Execution	Response			
Command	TA returns manufacturer identification text.			
AT+CGMI	<manufacturer></manufacturer>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<manufacturer> the ID of manufacturer</manufacturer>			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.10 AT+CGMM Request Model Identification

AT+CGMM Request Model Identification			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CGMM=?	OK		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA returns product model identification text.		
AT+CGMM	<model></model>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<model> product model identification text.</model>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.11 AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification Of Software Release

AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification Of Software Release			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CGMR=?	OK		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA returns product software version identification text.		
AT+CGMR	Revision: <revision></revision>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<revision> product software version identification text.</revision>		



Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.12 AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical With +GSN)

AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical With +GSN)			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CGSN=?	OK		
Execution	Response		
Command	see +GSN		
AT+CGSN	<sn></sn>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	see +GSN		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.13 AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set				
Test Command	Response			
AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s)</chset>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	<chset></chset> "GSM" GSM default alphabet.			
	"HEX" character strings consist only of	•		
	hexadecimal numbers from 00 t	o FF;		
	"IRA" international reference alphabet			
	"PCCP" PC character set Code			
	"PCDN" PC Danish/Norwegian character	set		
	"UCS2" UCS2 alphabet			
	"8859-1" ISO 8859 Latin <i>I</i> character set			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CSCS?	+CSCS: <chset></chset>			
	ОК			
	Parameter			
	<chset> see Test Command</chset>			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CSCS= <chse< th=""><th colspan="3">Sets which character set <chset> are used by the TE. The TA can then</chset></th></chse<>	Sets which character set <chset> are used by the TE. The TA can then</chset>			
t>	convert character strings correctly between the TE and ME character sets.			
	OK			



	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	<chset> see Test Command</chset>			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.14 AT+CSTA Select Type Of Address

AT+CSTA Select	Type Of Address
Test Command	Response
AT+CSTA=?	+CSTA: (129,145, 161,177)
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CSTA?	+CSTA: <type></type>
	OK
	Parameter
	< type > Current address type setting.
Write Command	Parameters
AT+CSTA= <type< th=""><th><type> type of address octet in integer format;</type></th></type<>	<type> type of address octet in integer format;</type>
>	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)
	161 National number type(IDSN format)
	145 International number type(ISDN format)
	177 Network specific number(ISDN format)
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	• The ATD Command overrides this setting when a number is dialed.

3.2.15 AT+CHLD Call Hold And Multiparty

AT+CHLD Call Hold And Multiparty						
Test Command	Response					
AT+CHLD=?	+CHLD: (list of supported <n>s)</n>					
	OK					



- 11 3 1	UDZ AT Comman	et	A company of SIM Tech		
Call Transfer. Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added a conversation, and transferred. Note These supplementary services are only applicable to tele service 1 (Speech: Telephony). OK If error is related to ME functionality:	Command R	Response			
conversation, and transferred. Note These supplementary services are only applicable to tele service 1 (Speech: Telephony). OK If error is related to ME functionality:	C HLD=[<n></n> T	TA controls the supplementary services Call Hold, Multiparty and Explicit			
Note These supplementary services are only applicable to tele service 1 (Speech: Telephony). OK If error is related to ME functionality:	C	Call Transfer. Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to			
(Speech: Telephony). OK If error is related to ME functionality:	C	ersation, and transferre	d.		
OK If error is related to ME functionality:	N	These supplementary	services are only applicable to tele service 11		
If error is related to ME functionality:	(5	ech: Telephony).			
If error is related to ME functionality:					
	C				
+CME ERROR: <err></err>	Is	or is related to ME fun	ctionality:		
	+	IE ERROR: <err></err>			
Parameter	P	neter			
<n> o Terminate all held calls or UDUB (User Determined</n>	<	0 Termin	nate all held calls or UDUB (User Determined		
User Busy) for a waiting call. If a call is waiting,		User P	usy) for a waiting call. If a call is waiting,		
terminate the waiting call. Otherwise, terminate all		termin	ate the waiting call. Otherwise, terminate all		
held calls (if any).		held ca	ılls (if any).		
1 Terminate all active calls (if any) and accept the other		1 Termin	nate all active calls (if any) and accept the other		
call (waiting call or held call). It can not terminate		call (w	aiting call or held call). It can not terminate		
active call if there is only one call.		active	call if there is only one call.		
1X Terminate the specific call number $X (X= 1-7)($ only		1X Termin	nate the specific call number $X (X= 1-7)($ only		
active call can be terminated)		active	call can be terminated)		
2 Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the		2 Place a	all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the		
other call (waiting call or held call) as the active call		other c	all (waiting call or held call) as the active call		
2X Place all active calls except call $X (X= 1-7)$ on hold		2X Place a	all active calls except call X ($X=1-7$) on hold		
3 Add the held call to the active calls		3 Add th	e held call to the active calls		
Reference Note	ence N				

3.2.16 AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity

AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity **Test Command** Response OK AT+CIMI=? Parameter Execution Response Command TA returns <IMSI>for identifying the individual SIM which is attached to AT+CIMI ME. <IMSI> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without <IMSI>



	double quotes)
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.17 AT+CKPD Keypad Control

AT+CKPD Keyp	• •	,1		
Test Command	Response			
AT+CKPD=?	OK			
AITCKI D=:	Parameters			
	1 drameters			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CKPD=[<ke< th=""><th>•</th><th>ME key</th><th>pad by giv</th><th>ving each keystroke as a character in a</th></ke<>	•	ME key	pad by giv	ving each keystroke as a character in a
ys>		•		nds is the time to stroke each key and
[, <time>[,<pause< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>h of pause between two strokes.</th></pause<></time>				h of pause between two strokes.
>]]]				
	Keystrokes <	<keys> are</keys>	e emulated.	
	OK			
	If error is rel	ated to M	E functiona	ality:
	+CME ERF	OR: <er< th=""><th>r></th><th></th></er<>	r>	
	ERROR			
	Parameters			
	<keys></keys>	_		s representing keys as listed in the
				ble (based on PCCA STD-101 Annex
				nd the following characters should be
				quotation marks):
		Char.:		Code: Note:
		#	35	hash (number sign)
		*	42	star (*)
		0 9	48 57	number keys
		:	58	escape character for manufacturer specific keys
		D/d	68/100	volume down
		E/e	69/101	connection end (END)
		R/r	82/114	recall last number (R/RCL/MR)
		S/s	83/115	connection start (SEND)
		U/u	85/117	volume up
	<time></time>	0255 s	seconds (de	fault value is manufacturer specific, but
		S	hould be so	long that a normal ME can handle
		k	eystrokes c	correctly)
	<pause></pause> 0	. 25.5 seco	onds (de	fault value is manufacturer specific, but
	should be so	long that	a normal M	IE can handle keystrokes correctly)
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				



3.2.18 AT+CLCC List Current Calls Of ME

AT+CLCC List (Current Calls Of ME			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CLCC=?	OK			
	Parameters			
Execution	Response			
Command	TA returns a	list of	current calls of ME.	
AT+CLCC	Note: If C	Comma	and succeeds but no calls are available, no information	
	response is s	response is sent to TE.		
	[+CLCC: <i< th=""><th>id1>,<</th><th>dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,</mpty></mode></stat></th></i<>	id1>,<	dir>, <stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,</mpty></mode></stat>	
	<number>,<</number>	<type></type>	.[, " "]]	
	[<cr><lf></lf></cr>	>+CL(CC: <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,</mpty></mode></stat></dir></id2>	
	<number>,<</number>	<type></type>	·[, " "]]	
	[]]]			
	OK			
	If error is rel	ated to	ME functionality:	
	+CME ERR	OR: <	<err></err>	
	Parameters			
	<id<i>x></id<i>	integer type; call identification number as described in		
			GSM 02.30[19] sub clause 4.5.5.1; this number can	
			be used in +CHLD Command operations	
	<dir></dir>	0	mobile originated (MO) call	
		1	mobile terminated (MT) call	
	<stat></stat>		state of the call:	
		0	active	
		1	held	
		2	dialing (MO call)	
		3	alerting (MO call)	
		4	incoming (MT call)	
	•	5	waiting (MT call)	
	<mode></mode>	0	bearer/tele service:	
		0	voice	
		1	data	
		2 9	fax unknown	
	/mntv>			
	<mpty></mpty>	0	call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties	
	<number></number>	•	type(string should be included in quotation marks)	
	\IIIIIIIIIII	sumg	phone number in format specified by <type></type>	
	<type> typ</type>	ne of a	ddress of octet in integer format;	
	type typ	o or ac	auress of octet in integer format,	



		129 Unknown type(IDSN for	mat number)
		161 National number type(ID	SN format)
		145 International number typ	e(ISDN format)
		177 Network specific number	(ISDN format)
Reference		ote	
GSM	07.07		
[13][14]			

3.2.19 AT+CLCK Facility Lock

AT+CLCK Facilit	·			
Test Command AT+CLCK=?	Response +CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s)</fac>			
	ОК			
	Parameter see Write Command			
Write Command AT+CLCK = <fac>, <mode> [,<passwd> [,<class>]]</class></passwd></mode></fac>	Response This Command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network facility <fac>. Password is normally needed to do such actions. When querying the status of a network service (<mode>=2) the response line for 'not active' case (<status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class>. If <mode>≠2 and Command is successful</mode></class></status></mode></fac>			
	OK If <mode>=2 and Command is successful +CLCK: <status>[,<class1>[<cr><lf> +CLCK: <status>, class2]] OK</status></lf></cr></class1></status></mode>			
	Parameters <fac> "PS" PH-SIM (lock Phone to SIM card) (ME asks password when other than current SIM card inserted; ME may remember certain amount of previously used cards thus not requiring password when they are inserted) "SC" SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME power-up and when this lock Command issued) "AO" BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)</fac>			



		"OI"	BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer
			GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
		"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except
			to Home Country) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
		"AI"	BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6]
			clause 2)
		"IR"	BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming
			outside the home country) (refer GSM02.88 [6] clause
			2)
		"AB"	All Barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable
			only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		"AG"	All out Going barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])
		710	(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		"AC"	All in Coming barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])
		710	(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		"FD"	
		12	"FD", only the phone numbers stored to the "FD"
			memory can be dialed
		"BN"	•
		DIV	"BN", the phone numbers stored to the "BN" memory
			can not be dialed
		"PF"	Lock Phone to the very first SIM card
			Network Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
			network subset Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
		"PP"	service Provider Personalization (refer GSM
		11	02.22[33])
		"PC"	Corporate Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
	<mode></mode>	0	unlock
		1	lock
		2	query status
	<passwd></passwd>	_	type(string should be included in quotation marks):
	•	passy	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	<class></class>	1	voice
		2	data
		4	fax
		<u>7</u>	all classes (default)
	<status></status>	0	off
		1	on
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [14]			

3.2.20 AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

SIM340DZ AT Commands Set

SINIS40DZ AT COIIIII				
Read Command	Response			
AT+CLIP?	+CLIP: <n>, <m></m></n>			
	OK			
	If error is rela	ated to	ME functionality:	
	+CME ERR	OR:	<err></err>	
	Parameters			
	see Write Con	mman	nd	
Test Command	Response			
AT+CLIP=?	+CLIP: (list	of sup	oported <n>s)</n>	
	ОК			
	Parameters			
	see Write Co	mmar	nd	
Write Command	Response			
AT+CLIP=[<n>]</n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the CLI at the TE. It has no effect			
	on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network.			
	ОК			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	<n></n>	0	suppress unsolicited result codes	
		1	display unsolicited result codes	
	<m></m>	0	CLIP not provisioned	
		1	CLIP provisioned	
		2	unknown	



SIM340DZ AT Comm	ands Set	A company of SIM Tech				
	Unsolicited	result code				
	When the presentation of the CLI at the TE is enabled (and calling					
	subscriber allows), an unsolicited result code is returned after every RING					
	(or +CRING: <type>) at a mobile terminating call.</type>					
	+CLIP: <nu< th=""><th>mber>, <type>,'"',,''<alphaid>'',<cli validity=""></cli></alphaid></type></th></nu<>	mber>, <type>,'"',,''<alphaid>'',<cli validity=""></cli></alphaid></type>				
	Parameters					
	<number></number>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks)				
	\mumber >	phone number of calling address in format specified by <type></type>				
	<type></type>	type of address octet in integer format;				
	\tipe>	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)				
		161 National number type(IDSN format)				
		145 International number type(ISDN format)				
		177 Network specific number(ISDN format)				
		177 Network specific number (1861) format				
	<alphaid></alphaid>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks) alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book</number>				
	<cli th="" validi<=""><th>ty> 0 CLI valid</th></cli>	ty> 0 CLI valid				
		1 CLI has been withheld by the originator				
		2 CLI is not available due to interworking problems or				
	limitat	ions of originating network				
Reference	Note					

3.2.21 AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

Read Command AT+CLIR? Response +CLIR: <n>, <m> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters see Write Command Test Command AT+CLIR=? Response +CLIR: (list of supported <n>s)



SIM340DZ AT Comm	ands Set	A company of SIM Tech		
	OK			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CLIR=[<n>]</n>	TA restricts or enables the presentation of the CLI to the called party when			
	originating a call.			
	The Command	The Command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or		
	allowed) when	temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for		
	all following of	outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the		
	opposite Comr	mand.		
	OK			
		If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERRO	R: <err></err>		
	Parameters			
	<n></n>	(parameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls):		
	9	presentation indicator is used according to the		
		subscription of the CLIR service		
		1 CLIR invocation		
		2 CLIR suppression		
	<m></m>	(parameter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the		
		network):		
		0 CLIR not provisioned		
		1 CLIR provisioned in permanent mode		
		2 unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)		
		3 CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted		
		4 CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed		
Reference	Note			

3.2.22 AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error

AT+CMEE Repo	ort Mobile Equipment Error		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CMEE?	+CMEE: <n></n>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		

SIM340DZ AT Commands Set

Write Command	Response		
AT+CMEE=[<n></n>	TA disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR: <err> as an</err>		
]	indication of an error relating to the functionality of the ME.		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	ERROR		
	Parameters		
	<n> 0 disable result code</n>		
	<u>1</u> enable result code and use numeric values		
	2 enable result code and use verbose values		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.23 AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation						
AI+COLP Coni	A1+COLF Connected Line Identification Presentation					
Read Command	Response					
AT+COLP?	+COLP: <n>,<m></m></n>					
	OK					
	If error is related to ME functionality:					
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>					
	Parameters					
	See Write Command					
Test Command	Response					
AT+COLP=?	+COLP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>					
	OK					
	Parameters					
	See Write Command					
Write Command	Response					
AT+COLP=[<n></n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the COL (Connected Line) at the					
]	TE for a mobile originated call. It has no effect on the execution of the					
	supplementary service COLR in the network.					
	Intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any +CR or					
	V.25ter responses.					
	OK					
	If error is related to ME functionality:					
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>					



SINISAUDZ AT CUIIIII	anus Set		
	Parameters		
	<n></n>	(para	meter sets/shows the result code presentation status in
			the TA):
		<u>0</u>	disable
		1	enable
	<m></m>	(para	meter shows the subscriber COLP service status in the
			network):
		0	COLP not provisioned
		1	COLP provisioned
		2	unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)
	Intermediate	result	code
	When enable	ed (and	called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is
	returned befo	ore any	+CR or V.25ter responses:
	+COLP: <n< th=""><th>umber</th><th>>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]]</alpha></satype></subaddr></type></th></n<>	umber	>, <type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]]</alpha></satype></subaddr></type>
	Parameters		
	<number></number>		string type(string should be included in quotation
			marks) phone number of format specified by <type></type>
	<type></type>		type of address octet in integer format;
		129 U	Inknown type(IDSN format number)
		161 N	lational number type(IDSN format)
		145 Ir	nternational number type(ISDN format)
		177 N	letwork specific number(ISDN format)
	<subaddr></subaddr>		string type(string should be included in quotation
			marks) sub address of format specified by <satype></satype>
	<satype></satype>		type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM
			04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8)
	<alpha></alpha>		optional string type(string should be included in
			quotation marks) alphanumeric representation of
			<number> corresponding to the entry found in phone</number>
			book
Reference	Note		

3.2.24 AT+COPS Operator Selection

AT+COPS Operator Selection



SIM340DZ AT Comma	nds Set A company of SIM Tech
Test Command	Response
AT+COPS=?	TA returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in order: home network, networks referenced in SIM, and other networks. +COPS: (list of supported <stat>, long alphanumeric <oper>, short alphanumeric <oper>, numeric <oper>)s [,,(list of supported<math display="block">mode>s),(list of supported<math display="block">format>s)] OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters</err></math></math></oper></oper></oper></stat>
	see Write Command
Read Command AT+COPS?	Response TA returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected, <format> and <oper> are omitted. +COPS: <mode>[, <format>[, <oper>]] OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></oper></format></mode></oper></format>
	Parameters
Write Command AT+COPS = <mode> [,<format>[,<ope< th=""><th>Response TA forces an attempt to select and register the GSM network operator. If the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected (except <mode>=4). The selected operator name format shall apply to</mode></th></ope<></format></mode>	Response TA forces an attempt to select and register the GSM network operator. If the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected (except <mode>=4). The selected operator name format shall apply to</mode>
r>]]	further read commands (+COPS?).
	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>



	Parameters		
	<stat></stat>	0	unknown
		1	operator available
		2	operator current
		3	operator forbidden
	<oper></oper>		operator in format as per <mode></mode>
	<mode></mode>	0	automatic mode; <oper> field is ignored</oper>
		1	manual operator selection; <oper> field shall be</oper>
			present
		2	manual deregister from network
		3	set only <format> (for read Command +COPS?) –</format>
			not shown in Read Command response
		4	manual/automatic selected; if manual selection fails,
			automatic mode (<mode>=0) is entered</mode>
	<format></format>	0	long format alphanumeric <oper>;can be up to 16</oper>
			characters long
		1	short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>
		2	numeric <oper>; GSM Location Area Identification</oper>
			number
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [14]			

3.2.25 AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status

AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status			
AT+CPAS Mobil	e Equipment	Activi	ty Status
Test Command	Response		
AT+CPAS=?	+CPAS: (lis	st of suj	pported < pas >s)
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	see Execution	on Com	nmand
Execution	Response		
Command	TA returns the	he activ	vity status of ME.
AT+CPAS	+CPAS: <pas></pas>		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<pas></pas>	0	ready
		2	unknown (ME is not guaranteed to respond to
			instructions)
		3	ringing
		4	call in progress or call hold



Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.26 AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries				
Test Command AT+CPBF=?	<tlength></tlength>	ximum length of field < nlength>, maximum length of field		
	OK			
	Parameters see Write Co	mmand		
Write Command AT+CPBF=[<fin dtext="">]</fin>	Response TA returns phone book entries (from the current phone book memoratorage selected with +CPBS) which contain alphanumeric striction of the current phone book memoratorage selected with +CPBS) which contain alphanumeric striction.			
		ndex1>, <number>,<type>, <text>[[] +CBPF: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>]</text></type></number></index2></text></type></number>		
	Parameters <findtext></findtext>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks) field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.</tlength>		
	<index1></index1>	integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone book memory		
	<index2></index2>	integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone book memory		
	<number></number>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks)		
	phone number	er of format <type></type>		
	<type></type>	type of address octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format)		
	<text></text>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks) field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.</tlength>		
	<nlength></nlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number></number>		
	<tlength></tlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text></text>		



Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.27 AT+CPBR Read Current Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBR Read Current Phonebook Entries			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CPBR=?	TA returns location range supported by the current storage as a compound		
	value and the	maximum lengths of <number> and <text> fields.</text></number>	
	+CPBR: (list	of supported <index>s), <nlength>, <tlength></tlength></nlength></index>	
	ок		
	Parameters		
	<index></index>	location number	
	<nlength></nlength>	max. length of phone number	
	<tlength></tlength>	max. length of text for number	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPBR=	TA returns phone book entries in location number range <index1></index1>		
<index1></index1>	<index2> from the current phone book memory storage selected with</index2>		
[, <index2>]</index2>	+CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only location <index1> is returned.</index1></index2>		
	+CPBR: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>[<cr><lf>+CPBR:+C</lf></cr></text></type></number></index1>		
	PBR: <index2>, <number>, <type>, <text>]</text></type></number></index2>		
	ОК		
	Parameters		
	<index1></index1>	read as of this location number	
	<index2></index2>	read to this location number	
	<number></number>	phone number	
	<type></type>	type of number	
	<text></text>	text for phone number in current TE character set specified	
		by +CSCS.	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.28 AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage

AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS: (list of supported <storage>s)</storage>	
	OK	

SIM340DZ AT Commands Set

SIVIS40DZ AT COMM	ands Set	Wedgeton the control of the	
	Parameters		
	see Write Cor	mmand	
Read Command	Response		
AT+CPBS?	+CPBS: <storage>[,<used>,<total>]</total></used></storage>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write Co	mmand	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPBS= <stor< th=""><th>TA selects co</th><th>urrent phone book memory storage, which is used by other</th></stor<>	TA selects co	urrent phone book memory storage, which is used by other	
age>	phone book c	ommands.	
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<storage></storage>	"MC" ME missed (unanswered) calls list	
		"RC" ME received calls list	
		"DC" ME dialed calls list(+CPBW may not be applicable	
		for this storage)(same as LD)	
		"LA" Last Number All list (LND/LNM/LNR)	
		"ME" ME phonebook	
		"BN" SIM barred dialed number	
		"SD" SIM service dial number	
		"VM" SIM voice mailbox	
		"FD" SIM fix dialing-phone book	
		"LD" SIM last-dialing-phone book	
		"ON" SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list	
	_	"SM" SIM phonebook	
	<used></used>	integer type value indicating the total number of used	
	4-4-1	Locations in selected memory	
	<total></total>	integer type value indicating the total number of locations	
D. C	N T. (In selected memory	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.29 AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry

AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry



SIM340DZ AT Comm	ands Set
Test Command AT+CPBW=?	Response TA returns location range supported by the current storage, the maximum length of <number> field, supported number formats of the storage, and the</number>
	maximum length of <text> field.</text>
	+CPBW: (list of supported <index>s), <nlength>, (list of supported <type>s), <tlength></tlength></type></nlength></index>
	ОК
	Parameters see Write Command
Weite Commend	
Write Command	Response
AT+CPBW=	TA writes phone book entry in location number <index> in the current</index>
<index></index>	phone book memory storage selected with +CPBS. Entry fields written are
[, <number>,</number>	phone number <number> (in the format <type>) and text <text> associated</text></type></number>
[<type>,</type>	with the number. If those fields are omitted, phone book entry is deleted. If
[<text>]]]</text>	<pre><index> is left out, but <number> is given, entry is written to the first free</number></index></pre>
	location in the phone book.
	OK
	Parameters
	<nlength> max. length of phone number</nlength>
	<tlength> max. length of text for number</tlength>
	<index> location number</index>
	<number> phone number</number>
	<type> type of number;</type>
	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)
	161 National number type(IDSN format)
	145 International number type(ISDN format)
	177 Network specific number(ISDN format)
	<text> string type(string should be included in quotation marks):</text>
	text for phone number in current TE character set specified
	by +CSCS.
	Note : The following characters in <text> must be entered via the escape sequence:</text>
	GSM char. Seq. Seq.(hex) Note
	\ \5C 5C 35 43 (backslash)
	" \22 5C 32 32 (string delimiter)
	BSP \08 5C 30 38 (backspace)
	NULL \00 5C 30 30 (GSM null)
	'0' (GSM null) may cause problems for application layer
	software when reading string lengths.
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note Note



3.2.30 AT+CPIN Enter PIN

AT+CPIN Enter P	PIN		
Test Command AT+CPIN=?	Response OK Parameter see Write Command		
Read Command AT+CPIN?	Response TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether some password is required or not. +CPIN: <code> OK</code>		
	Parameter <code> READY no further entry needed SIM PIN ME is waiting for SIM PIN SIM PUK ME is waiting for SIM PUK PH_SIM PIN ME is waiting for phone to SIM card (antitheft) PH_SIM PUK ME is waiting for SIM PUK (antitheft) SIM PIN2 PIN2, e.g. for editing the FDN book possible only if preceding Command was acknowledged with +CME ERROR:17 SIM PUK2 possible only if preceding Command was acknowledged with error +CME ERROR: 18.</code>		
Write Command AT+CPIN= <pin> [, <new pin="">]</new></pin>	Response TA stores a password which is necessary before it can be operated (SIM PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.). If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken and an error message, +CME ERROR, is returned to TE. If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required. This second pin, <new pin="">, is used to replace the old pin in the SIM. OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <pi>pin> string type; password string type; If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIMPUK2: new password</pi></err></new>		
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note		



3.2.31 AT+CPWD Change Password

AT+CPWD Change Password			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CPWD=?	TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the		
	maximum length of their password.		
	+CPWD: (list of supported <fac>s, <pwdlength>s)</pwdlength></fac>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<fac></fac>		
	otherwise see Write Command		
	<pre><pwdlength> integer max. length of password</pwdlength></pre>		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPWD =	TA sets a new password for the facility lock function.		
<fac>,</fac>			
<oldpwd>,</oldpwd>	OK		



	Parameters	
	<fac></fac>	
		"PS" Phone locked to SIM (device code). The "PS" password
		may either be individually specified by the client or,
		depending on the subscription, supplied from the
		provider (e.g. with a prepaid mobile).
		"SC" SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME
		power-up and when this lock Command issued)
		"AO" BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6]
		clause 1)
		"OI" BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer
		GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
		"OX" BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except
		to Home Country) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
		"AI" BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6]
		clause 2)
		"IR" BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming
		outside the home country) (refer GSM02.88 [6] clause
		2)
		"AB" All Barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable
		only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		"AG" All outgoing barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])
		(applicable only for <mode>=0) "AC" All incoming barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])</mode>
		(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		"FD" SIM fixed dialing memory feature
		"BN" SIM barred memory feature
		"P2" SIM PIN2
	<oldpwd></oldpwd>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks):
		password specified for the facility from the user interface or
		with Command. If an old password has not yet been set,
		 <oldpwd> is not to enter.</oldpwd>
	<newpwd></newpwd>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks): new
		password
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.32 AT+CR Service Reporting Control

AT+CR Service Reporting Control Test Command Response +CR: (list of supported <mode>s) OK

	Parameter		
	see Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CR?	+CR: <mode< th=""><th>e></th><th></th></mode<>	e>	
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Co	mmand	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CR=[<mode< th=""><th>TA controls</th><th>whether or no</th><th>t intermediate result code +CR: <serv> is</serv></th></mode<>	TA controls	whether or no	t intermediate result code +CR: <serv> is</serv>
>]	returned from	n the TA to the T	E at a call set up.
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<mode></mode>	<u>0</u> disable	
		1 enable	
	Intermediate result code		
	If enabled, an intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during		
	connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and		
	quality of service will be used, before any error control or data		
	compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g.		
	CONNECT) is transmitted.		
	+CR: <serv></serv>		
	Parameter		
	<serv></serv>	ASYNC	asynchronous transparent
		SYNC	synchronous transparent
		REL ASYNC	J I
		REL SYNC	synchronous non-transparent
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.33 AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes For Incoming Call Indication

AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes For Incoming Call Indication		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CRC=?	+CRC: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	see Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CRC?	+CRC: <mode></mode>	
	OK	



	Parameter see Write Command	
Write Command AT+CRC=[<mod e="">]</mod>	Response TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call indication is used. OK Parameter <mode> 0 disable extended format 1 enable extended format</mode>	
	Unsolicited result code When enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code +CRING: <type> instead of the normal RING. Parameter <type> ASYNC asynchronous transparent</type></type>	
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note	

3.2.34 AT+CREG Network Registration

AT+CREG Netw	ork Registration		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CREG=?	+CREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CREG?	TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat></stat>		
	which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration		
	of the ME. Location information elements <lac> and <ci> are returned</ci></lac>		
	only when <n>=2 and ME is registered in the network.</n>		
	+CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat></n>		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		



SIM340DZ AT Comma	iius set	A company of SIM Tech	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CREG= <n></n>		he presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat> and there is a change in the ME network registration status.</stat>	
	Parameters		
	<n></n>	<u>0</u> disable network registration unsolicited result code	
		1 enable network registration unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat></stat>	
		2 enable network registration unsolicited result code with location information	
	<stat></stat>	not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to	
		registered, home network	
		not registered, but ME is currently searching a new	
		operator to register to	
		3 registration denied	
		4 unknown	
		5 registered, roaming	
	<lac></lac>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks); two byte location area code in hexadecimal format	
	< ci >	string type(string should be included in quotation marks);	
	two byte cell	ID in hexadecimal format	
	Unsolicited re	esult code	
	If $\leq n \geq 1$ and	there is a change in the ME network registration status	
	+CREG: <st< th=""><th></th></st<>		
	If $< n >= 2$ and	there is a change in the ME network registration status or a	
		change of the network cell:	
		at>[, <lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac>	
	Parameters		
D.C.	see Write Con	mmand	
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note		



3.2.35 AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter

AT+CRLP Select I	Radio Link Protocol Parameter		
Test Command AT+CRLP=?	Response TA returns values supported. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <verx> is not present). +CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s), (list of supported <mws>s), (list of supported <ver1>s), (list of supported <ver1>s)</ver1></ver1></ver1></ver1></ver1></ver1></ver1></ver1></ver1></ver1></ver1></ver1></ver1></mws></iws></verx>		
	ОК		
	Parameters see Write Command		
Read Command AT+CRLP?	Response TA returns current settings for RLP version. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <verx> is not present). +CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver1>,<t4> OK</t4></ver1></n2></t1></mws></iws></verx>		
	Parameters see Write Command		
Write Command AT+CRLP=[<iws>[,<mws>[,<t1>[,<n2>[,<ver>[,<t 4="">]]]]]]</t></ver></n2></t1></mws></iws>	Response TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are setup. OK		
	Parameters <iws> 0-61 Interworking window size (IWF to MS) <mws> 0-61 Mobile window size(MS to IWF) <t1> 39-255 acknowledgment timer T1 in 10 ms units <n2> 1-255 retransmission attempts N2 <verx> 0-1 RLP version number in integer format; when Version indication is not present it shall equal 0. Note: Versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. <t4> 3-255 re-sequencing period in integer format, in units of 10 ms. This is NOT used for RLP versions 0 and 1.</t4></verx></n2></t1></mws></iws>		
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note		



3.2.36 AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access

AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access						
Test Command	Response					
AT+CRSM=?	OK					
Write Command	Response					
AT+CRSM= <co< th=""><th colspan="5">+CRSM: <sw1>, <sw2> [,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1></th></co<>	+CRSM: <sw1>, <sw2> [,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1>					
mmand>[, <fileid< th=""><th></th></fileid<>						
>[, <p1>,<p2>,<p< th=""><th colspan="6">OK / ERROR / +CME ERROR: <err></err></th></p<></p2></p1>	OK / ERROR / +CME ERROR: <err></err>					
3>[, <data>]]]</data>	Parameters					
	<command/> 176 READ BINARY					
	178 READ RECORD					
	192 GET RESPONSE					
	214 UPDATE BINARY					
	220 UPDATE RECORD					
	242 STATUS					
	all other values are reserved; refer GSM 11.11.					
	<fileid> integer type; this is the identifier for an elementary data file on</fileid>					
	SIM. Mandatory for every Command except STATUS					
	<p1>,<p2>,<p3></p3></p2></p1> integer type, range 0 - 255					
	parameters to be passed on by the ME to the SIM; refer GSM 11.11.					
	<data> information which shall be written to the SIM (hex-</data>					
	decimal character format)					
	<sw1>, <sw2></sw2></sw1> integer type, range 0 - 255					
	status information from the SIM about the execution					
	of the actual Command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in both					
	cases, on successful or failed execution of the Command; refer GSM					
	11.11.					
	<response> response of a successful completion of the Command</response>					
	previously issued (hexadecimal character format)					
Reference	Note					
GSM 07.07						
GSM 11.11						

3.2.37 AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report					
Test Command	Response				
AT+CSQ=?	+CSQ: (list of supported <rssi>s),(list of supported <ber>s)</ber></rssi>				
	ОК				



Execution	Response
Command	+CSQ: <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi>
	TC5Q. (1881), (DC1)
AT+CSQ	
	OK
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Execution Command returns received signal strength indication <rssi> and</rssi>
	channel bit error rate <ber> from the ME. Test Command returns values supported by the TA.</ber>
	Parameters
	<rssi></rssi>
	0 -113 dBm or less
	1 -111 dBm
	230 -10953 dBm
	31 -51 dBm or greater
	99 not known or not detectable
	 ber> (in percent):
	07 as RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 [20] subclause 7.2.4
	99 not known or not detectable
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.38 AT+FCLASS FAX: Select, Read Or Test Service Class

AT+FCLASS FA	AX: Select, Read Or Test Service Class					
Test Command	Response					
AT+FCLASS=?	+FCLASS: (list of supported <n>s)</n>					
	OK					
	Parameters					
	see Write Command					
Read Command	Response					
AT+ FCLASS?	+FCLASS: <n></n>					
	OK					
	Parameters					
	See Write Command.					
Write Command	Response					
AT+FCLASS=	TA sets a particular mode of operation (data fax). This causes the TA to					
[<n>]</n>	process information in a manner suitable for that type of information					
	OK					



SIM340DZ AT Commands Set

	Parameter		
	< n >	<u>0</u>	data
		1	fax class 1 (TIA-578-A)
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.39 AT+FMI FAX: Report Manufactured ID

AT+FMI FAX: Report Manufactured ID					
Test Command	Response				
AT+ FMI =?	OK				
	Parameters				
	see Execution Command				
Execution	Response				
Command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to				
AT+ FMI	identify the manufacturer.				
	<manufacturer id=""></manufacturer>				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	<manufacturer id=""> the ID of manufacturer</manufacturer>				
Reference	Note				
EIA/TIA-578-D					

3.2.40 AT+FMM FAX: Rreport Model ID

AT+FMM FAX:	IM FAX: Rreport Model ID					
Test Command	Response					
AT+ FMM =?	OK					
	Parameters					
	see Execution Command					
Execution	Response					
Command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to					
AT+ FMM	identify the specific model of device.					
	<model id=""></model>					
	O.V.					
	OK					
	Parameter					
	<model id=""> the ID of model</model>					
Reference	Note					
EIA/TIA-578-D						



3.2.41 AT+FMR FAX: Report Revision ID

AT+FMR FAX: Report Revision ID					
Test Command	Response				
AT+ FMR =?	OK				
	Parameter				
	see Execution Command				
Execution	Response				
Command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to				
AT+ FMR	identify the version, revision level or data or other information of the				
	device.				
	Revision: <revision id=""></revision>				
	ОК				
	Parameter				
	< Revision Id> the version, revision level or data or other information of the				
	device.				
Reference	Note				
EIA/TIA-578-D					

3.2.42 AT+VTD Tone Duration

3.2.42 A1+V1D 10II	e Duration				
AT+VTD Tone Dui	ration				
Test Command	Response				
AT+VTD=?	+VTD: (list of supported <n>s)</n>				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	see Write Command				
Read Command	Response				
AT+VTD?	+VTD: <n></n>				
	ОК				
	Parameter				
	see Write Command				
Write Command	Response				
$AT+VTD = \langle n \rangle$	This Command refers to an integer <n> that defines the length of tones</n>				
	emitted as a result of the +VTS Command. This does not affect the D				
	Command.				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	<n> 1-255 duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds</n>				
Reference	Note				
~	•				



GSM 07.07 [13]

3.2.43 AT+VTS DTMF And Tone Generation

AT+VTS DTMF	VTS DTMF And Tone Generation					
Test Command	Response					
AT+VTS=?	+VTS: (list of supported <dtmf>s), ,(list of supported <duration>s)</duration></dtmf>					
	O.V.					
	OK					
	Parameters					
	see Write Command					
Write Command	Response					
AT+VTS= <dtmf-< th=""><th>This Command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary</th></dtmf-<>	This Command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary					
string>	tones in voice mode. These tones may be used (for example) when					
	announcing the start of a recording period. Note: D is used only for dialing.					
	OK					
	If error is related to ME functionality:					
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>					
	Note: The Command is writing only.					
	Parameters					
	<dtmf-string> which has a max length of 20 characters, must be entered</dtmf-string>					
	between double quotes (" ") and consists of combinations of the following separated by commas. But a single character does not require quotes.					
	1) <dtmf> A single ASCII characters in the set 0-9, #,*, A-D. This is</dtmf>					
	interpreted as a sequence of DTMF tones whose duration is set by the					
	+VTD Command.					
	2) { <dtmf>, <duration>} This is interpreted as a DTMF tone whose</duration></dtmf>					
	duration is determined by <duration>.</duration>					
	<duration></duration> duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds range :1-255					
Reference	Note					
GSM 07.07 [13]						



3.2.44 AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control

	AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control					
Test Command	Response	• •				
AT+CMUX=?	+CMUX: list of supported (<mode>),(<subset>s),(<port_spe< th=""></port_spe<></subset></mode>					
AI+CNIUA=:		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
	ed>s),(<n1>s),(<t1>s),(<n2>s),(<t2>s),(<t3>s),(<k>s)</k></t3></t2></n2></t1></n1>					
	OK					
	Parameters					
	See Write C	ommand				
Write Command	Response					
AT+CMUX=[<m< th=""><th>+CME ERI</th><th>ROR: <err></err></th></m<>	+CME ERI	ROR: <err></err>				
ode>[, <subset>[,</subset>	Parameters					
<pre><port_speed>[,<</port_speed></pre>	<mode></mode>	multiplexer transparency mechanism				
N1>[, <t1>[,<n2< th=""><th></th><th><u>0</u> Basic option</th></n2<></t1>		<u>0</u> Basic option				
>[, <t2>[,<t3>[,<</t3></t2>	<subset></subset>	the way in which the multiplexer control channel is set up				
k>]]]]]]]		<u>0</u> UIH frames used only				
	<pre><port_speed< pre=""></port_speed<></pre>	d> transmission rate				
		<u>5</u> 115200bit/s				
	<n1></n1>	maximum frame size				
		<u>127</u>				
	<t1></t1>	acknowledgement timer in units of ten milliseconds				
		<u>10</u>				
	<n2></n2>	maximum number of re-transmissions				
		<u>3</u>				
	<t2></t2>	response timer for the multiplexer control channel in units of				
		ten milliseconds				
		<u>30</u>				
	<t3></t3>	wake up response timers in seconds				
		<u>10</u>				
	<k></k>	window size, for Advanced operation with Error Recovery				
		options				
		<u>2</u>				
Read Command	Response:					
AT+CMUX?	+CMUX: (1	mode-1),0,5,127,10,3,30,10,2				
	OK					
	ERROR					
Reference	Note					
GSM 07.07 [13]	• The mu	altiplexing transmission rate is according to the current serial				
		ite. It is recommended to enable multiplexing protocol under				
	115200 bit/s baud rate					
	Multiplexer control channels are listed as follows:					
	Channel Nu					
		V1				



None	Multiplexer Control	0	
1	07.07 and 07.05	1	
2	07.07 and 07.05	2	
3	07.07 and 07.05	3	
4	07.07 and 07.05	4	

3.2.45 AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

AT+CNUM Subs	scriber Number
Test Command AT+CNUM=?	Response OK
Execution	Response
Command	+CNUM: [<alpha1>],<number1>,<type1>[,<speed>,<service>]</service></speed></type1></number1></alpha1>
AT+CNUM	[<cr><lf>+CNUM: [<alpha2>],<number2>,<type2>[,<speed>,<ser< th=""></ser<></speed></type2></number2></alpha2></lf></cr>
	vice>]
	[]]
	OK
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	<alphax> optional alphanumeric string associated with <<i>numberx></i>;</alphax>
	used
	character set should be the one selected with Command
	Select TE Character Set +CSCS
	<numberx> string type(string should be included in quotation marks)</numberx>
	phone number of format specified by <typex></typex>
	<typex> type of address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8]</typex>
	subclause 10.5.4.7) <speed> as defined by the +CBST Command</speed>
	<pre><speed> as defined by the +CBS1 Command </speed></pre> <pre><service> (service related to the phone number:)</service></pre>
	0 asynchronous modem
	1 synchronous modem
	2 PAD Access (asynchronous)
	3 Packet Access (synchronous)
	4 Voice
	5 Fax
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.46 AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List



SIM340DZ AT Commands Set A company of SIM Tech		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CPOL=?	+CPOL: (list of supported <index></index> s),(list of supported <format></format> s)	
	ок	
	Parameters	
	see Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CPOL?	+CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1></oper1></format></index1>	
	[<cr><lf>+CPOL: <index2>,<format>,<oper2></oper2></format></index2></lf></cr>	
	[]]	
	O.V.	
	OK CATA FIRM OF	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters See Write Command	
	See write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CPOL= <ind< th=""><th>+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></ind<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
ex>[, <format>,<o< th=""><th>Parameters</th></o<></format>	Parameters	
per>]	<index> integer type: order number of operator in SIM preferred operator list</index>	
	<format> 0 long format alphanumeric <oper></oper></format>	
	1 short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>	
	2 numeric <oper></oper>	
	<oper></oper> string type(string should be included in quotation marks):	
	<pre><format> indicates whether alphanumeric or numeric</format></pre>	
D. C.	format used (see +COPS Command)	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.47 AT+COPN Read Operator Names

AT+COPN Read Operator Names		
Test Command	Response	
AT+COPN=?	OK	
Execution	Response	
Command	+COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1></alpha1></numeric1>	
AT+COPN	[<cr><lf>+COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2></alpha2></numeric2></lf></cr>	
	[]]	
	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	



	Parameters
	<numericn> string type(string should be included in quotation marks):</numericn>
	operator in numeric format (see +COPS)
	<alphan> string type(string should be included in quotation marks):</alphan>
	operator in long alphanumeric format (see +COPS)
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.48 AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality.

AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality.				
Test Command	Response			
AT+CFUN=?	+CFUN: (list of s	supported <fun></fun> s), (list of supported <rst></rst> s)		
	OK			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	See Write Comma	and		
Read Command	Response			
AT+CFUN?	+CFUN: <fun></fun>			
		OK		
	+CME ERROR:	<err></err>		
	Parameters			
	See Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CFUN= <fun< th=""><th>OK</th><th></th></fun<>	OK			
>, [<rst>]</rst>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters	0 2 12		
	< fun> 0	minimum functionality		
	1 4	full functionality (Default) disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits		
	4	disable phone both transmit and receive Ki chedits		
	<rst> 0</rst>	Set the ME to <fun> power level immediately. This</fun>		
		is the default when <rst> is not given.</rst>		
	1	Set the ME to <fun> power level after the ME been</fun>		
		reset.		
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.49 AT+CCLK Clock

AT+CCLK	Clock

SIM340DZ AT Commands Set

SINI340DZ AT Comma	nus set	A company of SIM Tech
Test Command AT+CCLK=?	Response OK	
	Parameters	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CCLK?	+CCLK: <time></time>	
	OK	
	+CME ERRO	OR: <err></err>
	Parameter	
	See Write Cor	nmand
Write Command	Response	
AT+CCLK= <tim< td=""><td colspan="2">ОК</td></tim<>	ОК	
e>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	<time></time>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks) value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where
		characters indicate year (two last digits),month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference,
		expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time
		and GMT; range -48+48). E.g. 6th of May 1994,
		22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to "94/05/06,22:10:00+08"
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.50 AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access

AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CSIM=?	OK	
	Parameters	
Write Command	Dognous	
	Response	
AT+CSIM= <leng< td=""><td>+CSIM: < length >,<response></response></td></leng<>	+CSIM: < length >, <response></response>	
th>, <command/>		
	OK	
	ERROR	



DIVISTODE AT COMMA	nus set	POPOZOMAN ZOJENO DO SPENO
	Parameters	
	<length></length>	integer type: length of characters sent to the TE in
		<command/> or <response> (i.e. twice the number of</response>
		octets in the raw data)
	<command< th=""><th>> string type(string should be included in quotation marks):</th></command<>	> string type(string should be included in quotation marks):
		hex format: GSM 11.11 SIM Command sent from
		the ME to the SIM
	<response></response>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks):
	hex format:	GSM 11.11 response from SIM to
		<command/>
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.51 AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode

AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CALM=?	+CALM: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
	OK		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CALM?	+CALM: <mode></mode>		
	ОК		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CALM= <mo< th=""><th colspan="2">OK</th></mo<>	OK		
de>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<mode> 0 normal mode</mode>		
	1 silent mode (all sounds from ME are prevented)		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.52 AT+CRSL Ringer Sound Level

AT+CRSL Ringer Sound Level



SIM1340DZ AT Commands Set		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CRSL=?	+CRSL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>	
	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CRSL?	+CRSL: <level></level>	
	ОК	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CRSL= <leve< th=""><th>ОК</th></leve<>	ОК	
l>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	integer type value(0-100) with manufacturer specific range	
	(smallest value represents the lowest sound level)	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.53 AT+CLVL Loud Speaker Volume Level

AT+CLVL Loud Speaker Volume Level		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLVL=?	+CLVL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>	
	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	see Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CLVL?	+CLVL: <level></level>	
	ОК	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	

SIM340DZ AT Commands Set

Write Command	Response
AT+CLVL= <leve< th=""><th>OK</th></leve<>	OK
l>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	integer type value with manufacturer specific range
	(smallest value represents the lowest sound level)
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.54 AT+CMUT Mute Control

AT+CMUT Mute	e Control
Test Command	Response
AT+CMUT=?	+CMUT: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
	Parameter
	see Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CMUT?	+CMUT: <n></n>
	OK
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CMUT= <n></n>	OK
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	$\langle \mathbf{n} \rangle$ mute off
	1 mute on
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	• Only during a call this command can be set successfully.

3.2.55 AT+CPUC Price Per Unit And Currency Table

AT+CPUC Price Per Unit And Currency Table	
Test Command	Response
AT+CPUC=?	OK
	Parameters
	see Write Command



Read Command	Response		
	•		
AT+CPUC?	+CPUC: <currency>,<ppu></ppu></currency>		
	OK		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
	See Hills Communication		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPUC= <cur< th=""><th colspan="3">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></cur<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
rency>, <ppu>[,<</ppu>	Parameters		
passwd>]	<currency></currency> string type(string should be included in quotation marks);		
	three-character currency code (e.g. "GBP",		
	"DEM");		
	character set as specified by Command Select TE		
	Character		
	Set +CSCS		
	<pre><ppu> string type(string should be included in quotation</ppu></pre>		
	marks); price per unit; dot is used as a decimal separator(e.g.		
	"2.66")		
	<pre><passwd> string type(string should be included in quotation marks);</passwd></pre>		
	SIM PIN2		
Reference	Note		
	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.56 AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event

AT+CCWE Call	Meter Maximum Event
Test Command	Response
AT+CCWE=?	+CCWE: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	see Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CCWE?	+CCWE: <mode></mode>
	OK
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	See Write Command



Write Command	Dogmana	
	Response	
AT+CCWE=[<m< th=""><th>OK</th></m<>	OK	
ode>]	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0 Disable call meter warning event</mode>	
	1 Enable call meter warning event	
	<u>Unsolicited result codes supported:</u>	
	+CCWV Shortly before the ACM (Accumulated Call Meter)	
	maximum	
	value is reached, an unsolicited result code +CCWV will	
	be	
	Approximately when 5 seconds call time remains. It is	
	also issued when starting a call if less than 5 s call time	
	remains.	
	Parameters	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]	• GSM 07.07 specifies 30 seconds, so SIMCOM deviate from the	
	specification.	

3.2.57 AT+CBC Battery Charge

AT+CBC Battery Charge		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CBC=?	+CBC: (list of supported < bcs >s),(list of supported < bcl >s),(voltage)	
	ОК	
	Parameters	
	see Execution Command	
Execution	Response	
Command	+CBC: < bcs >, < bcl >, <voltage></voltage>	
AT+CBC		
	ОК	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	



	Parameters		
	<bcs></bcs>	charge s	tatus
		0	ME is not charging
		1	ME is charging
		2	Charging has finished
	<bcl></bcl>	battery c	connection level
		1100	battery has 1-100 percent of capacity remaining
		V	ent
	<voltage></voltage>	batter	y voltage(mV)
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]	Support	for this C	Command will be hardware dependant and only be
	used when battery is set to vibrator		

3.2.58 AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data

AT+ CUSD Unstru	actured Supplementary Service Data		
Test Command AT+CUSD=?	Response +CUSD: (<n>s)</n>		
	ОК		
	Parameter see Write Command		
Read Command AT+CUSD?	Response +CUSD: <n></n>		
	Parameter see Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CUSD=[<n></n>	OK		
[, <str>[,<dcs>]]</dcs></str>	ERROR		
	Parameters <n> a numeric parameter which indicates control of the unstructured supplementary service data 0 disable the result code presentation in the TA 1 enable the result code presentation in the TA 2 cancel session (not applicable to read Command response) <str> string type(string should be included in quotation marks) USSD-string <dcs> Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format (default 0)</dcs></str></n>		
Reference GSM 03.38 [25]	Note		



3.2.59 AT+CSSN Supplementary Services Notification

AT+CSSN Suppler	nentary Services Notification				
Test Command					
	Response (CSSN: (list of supported s) (list of supported s)				
AT+CSSN=?	+CSSN: (list of supported <n>s), (list of supported <m>s)</m></n>				
	OV				
	OK -				
	Parameters				
	see Write Command				
Read Command	Response				
AT+CSSN?	+CSSN: <n>,<m></m></n>				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	see Write Command				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CSSN=[<n>[</n>	OK				
, <m>]]</m>	ERROR				
, 22	Parameters				
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the</n>				
	+CSSI: <code1>[,<index>] result code presentation status after a</index></code1>				
	mobile originated call setup				
	0 disable				
	1 enable				
	<m> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the</m>				
	+CSSU: <code2> result code presentation status during a mobile</code2>				
	terminated call setup or during a call, or when a forward check				
	supplementary service notification is received.				
	0 disable				
	1 enable				
	<code1> 0 unconditional call forwarding is active</code1>				
	1 some of the conditional call forwarding are active				
	2 call has been forwarded				
	3 call is waiting				
	4 this is a CUG call (also <index> present)</index>				
	5 outgoing calls are barred				
	6 incoming calls are barred				
	7 CLIR suppression rejected				
	<index> closed user group index</index>				
	<code2> 0 this is a forwarded call</code2>				
Reference	Note				



4 AT Commands According to GSM07.05

The GSM 07.05 commands are for performing SMS and CBS related operations. SIM340DZ supports both Text and PDU modes.

4.1 Overview of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

Command	Description
AT+CMGD	DELETE SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGF	SELECT SMS MESSAGE FORMAT
AT+CMGL	LIST SMS MESSAGES FROM PREFERRED STORE
AT+CMGR	READ SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGS	SEND SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGW	WRITE SMS MESSAGE TO MEMORY
AT+CMSS	SEND SMS MESSAGE FROM STORAGE
AT+CMGC	SEND SMS COMMAND
AT+CNMI	NEW SMS MESSAGE INDICATIONS
AT+CPMS	PREFERRED SMS MESSAGE STORAGE
AT+CRES	RESTORE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSAS	SAVE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSCA	SMS SERVICE CENTER ADDRESS
AT+CSCB	SELECT CELL BROADCAST SMS MESSAGES
AT+CSDH	SHOW SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMP	SET SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMS	SELECT MESSAGE SERVICE

4.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

4.2.1 AT+CMGD Delete SMS Message

AT+CMGD Del	ete SMS Message
Read Command	Response
AT+CMGD=?	+CMGD: (Range of SMS on SIM card can be deleted)
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CMGD= <in< td=""><td>TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location</mem1></td></in<>	TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location</mem1>
dex>	<index>.</index>
	OK
	ERROR
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	<index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by</index>
	the associated memory



Reference	Note
GSM 07.05	

4.2.2 AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format

AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format			
Read Command	Response		
AT+CMGF?	+CMGF: <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	see Write Command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGF=?	+CMGF: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CMGF=[<m< th=""><th>TA sets parameter to deNote which input and output format of messages to</th></m<>	TA sets parameter to deNote which input and output format of messages to		
ode>]	use.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<mode> <u>0</u> PDU mode</mode>		
	1 text mode		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05			

4.2.3 AT+CMGL List SMS Messages From Preferred Store

AT+CMGL List SMS Messages From Preferred Store			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGL=?	+CMGL: (list of supported <stat>s)</stat>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		



SIM340DZ AT Comm	ands Set			
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+CMGL= <sta< th=""><th colspan="3">1) If text mode:</th></sta<>	1) If text mode:			
t>[, <mode>]</mode>	<stat></stat>	"REC	UNREAD"	Received unread messages (default)
		"REC	READ"	Received read messages
		"STO	UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages
		"STO	SENT"	Stored sent messages
		"ALL	"	All messages
	<mode></mode>	0 normal		ž
		1 not cha	nge status of	the specified SMS record
	2) If PDU		· C	•
	<stat></stat>	<u>0</u>	Received un	read messages (default)
		1	Received rea	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		2	Stored unser	G
		3	Stored sent r	
		4	All message	· ·
	<mode></mode>	0 normal	Tim message	
	· inoue		nge status of	the specified SMS record
	Dagnanga	1 Hot Cha	inge status of	the specifica sivis record
	Response	ng magga	rog with stat	tus value <stat> from massage storage</stat>
		_		tus value <stat> from message storage</stat>
				the message is 'received unread', status in
	the storage	e changes	to 'received re	cau.
	1) If tout #	mada (+CN	ACE=1) and (Commond avecageful.
	· 1	`	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Command successful:
	for SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:			
	+CMGL:		/1 [] .].	and the second of the second o
			·	a>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,<length>]<cr< th=""></cr<></length></tooa></scts>
		ata>[<cf< th=""><th>C><lf></lf></th><th></th></cf<>	C> <lf></lf>	
	+CMGL:		, , , , ,	
			ı/oa>,[<aıpna< th=""><th>a>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,<length>]<cr< th=""></cr<></length></tooa></scts></th></aıpna<>	a>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,<length>]<cr< th=""></cr<></length></tooa></scts>
	> <lf><d< th=""><th></th><th>EDODE</th><th></th></d<></lf>		EDODE	
		STATUS-F	EPORIS:	
	+CMGL:			II. A LA LA CONTRA
		<stat>,<fo< th=""><th>>,<mr>,[<ra< th=""><th>>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[<cr><lf< th=""></lf<></cr></st></dt></scts></tora></th></ra<></mr></th></fo<></stat>	>, <mr>,[<ra< th=""><th>>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[<cr><lf< th=""></lf<></cr></st></dt></scts></tora></th></ra<></mr>	>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[<cr><lf< th=""></lf<></cr></st></dt></scts></tora>
	>			
	+CMGL:		_	
				>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[]]</st></dt></scts></tora>
		COMMAN		
				<ct>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></ct>
			<stat>,<fo>,<</fo></stat>	<ct>[]]</ct>
	for CBM	_		
			<stat>,<sn>,<</sn></stat>	cmid>, <page>,<pages><cr><lf><data< th=""></data<></lf></cr></pages></page>
	>[<cr><</cr>			
	+CMGL:			
	<index>,<</index>	<stat>,<sn< th=""><th>>,<mid>,<pa< th=""><th>nge>,<pages><cr><lf><data>[]]</data></lf></cr></pages></th></pa<></mid></th></sn<></stat>	>, <mid>,<pa< th=""><th>nge>,<pages><cr><lf><data>[]]</data></lf></cr></pages></th></pa<></mid>	nge>, <pages><cr><lf><data>[]]</data></lf></cr></pages>



_	
₽.	

2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and Command successful:

+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu><CR><L

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[alpha],<length><CR><LF><pdu>[...]]
OK

3)If error is related to ME functionality:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

Parameters

<da>

<alpha> string type(string should be included in quotation marks)
alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa>
corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook;
implementation of this feature is manufacturer
specific; used character set should be the one selected
with Command Select TE Character Set +CSCS (see

definition of this Command in TS 07.07)

GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer Command+CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda>

<data In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:

- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40

TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set:

- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command Select TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07):ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))
- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40
 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:



	- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:</dcs>
	- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command +CSCS
	in GSM 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into
	current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
	- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit
	character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character
	long hexadecimal number
	- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
	used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA
	character long hexadecimal number
<leng< th=""><th>•</th></leng<>	•
leng	the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>)</cdata></data>
	in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length
	of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer
	SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<inde< th=""><th>5 /</th></inde<>	5 /
< III u e	
400	by the associated memory
<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
	characters) are converted to characters of the currently
	selected TE character set (refer Command +CSCS in
	TS 07.07); type of address given by <tooa></tooa>
<pdu< p=""></pdu<>	
	GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA
	converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA
	character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with
	integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters
	2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM
	03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
<scts:< th=""><th></th></scts:<>	
	format (refer <dt>)</dt>
<toda< th=""><th>31</th></toda<>	31
	in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>
	(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
<tooa< th=""><th>6 6 31</th></tooa<>	6 6 31
	in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
Reference Note	
GSM 07.05	

4.2.4 AT+CMGR Read SMS Message

AT+CMGR Read SMS Message		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGR=?	OK	



Writ	te Comma	nd
	~~-	

Parameters

AT+CMGR=<in dex>[,<mode>]

<index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory

<mode> 0 normal

1 not change status of the specified SMS record

Response

TA returns SMS message with location value <index> from message storage <mem1> to the TE. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'.

1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and Command successful:

for SMS-DELIVER:

+CMGR:

<stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,< length>]<CR><LF><data>

for SMS-SUBMIT:

+CMGR:

<stat>,<da>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,[<vp>],<sca>,<tosca>,< <length>]<CR><LF><data>

for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:

+CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>for SMS-COMMANDs:

+CMGR:

<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<da>],[<toda>],<length><CR><LF><c data>]

for CBM storage:

+CMGR: <stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>

2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and Command successful:

+CMGR: <stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu>

OK

3) If error is related to ME functionality:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

Parameters

<alpha> string type(string should be included in quotation marks)
alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa>
corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook;

implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific

<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in

string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS

07.07); type of address given by <toda>

<data> In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode

responses; format:



- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40

 TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command Select TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07):ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))
- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40

 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:
- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:
- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command +CSCS in GSM 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number
- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number
- <dcs> depending on the Command or result code: GSM 03.38 SMS

 Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast

 Data Coding Scheme in integer format
- <fo> depending on the Command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format
- <length> integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
 <mid><mid><<mid><mid><mid><mid></mid></mi>

<oa> GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet



SINIS40DZ AT COIIII	ianus set	A company or own tour
		characters) are converted characters of the currently
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS
		07.07); type of address given by <tooa></tooa>
	<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by
		GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA
		converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA
		character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with
		integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters
		2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM
		03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
	<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default
	0)	
	<sca></sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string
		format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
		characters) are are converted to characters of the
		currently selected TE character set (specified by
		+CSCS in TS 07.07);; type of address given by
		<tosca></tosca>
	<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string
		format (refer <dt>)</dt>
	<stat></stat>	0 "REC UNREAD" Received unread messages
		1 "REC READ" Received read messages
		2 "STO UNSENT" Stored unsent messages
		3 "STO SENT" Stored sent messages
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>
		(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
	<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
	<tosca></tosca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer
		format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
	<vp></vp>	depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40</fo>
	•	TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in
		time-string format (refer <dt>)</dt>
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.05	21000	
55111 07.05		

4.2.5 AT+CMGS Send SMS Message

AT+CMGS Send SMS Message Test Command Response AT+CMGS=? OK



Parameters
<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in</da>
string format(string should be included in quotation
marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
characters) are converted to characters of the currently
selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS
07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>
<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet</toda>
in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>
(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
<length> integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the</length>
length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in</cdata></data>
characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of
the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer
SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
Response
TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message
reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery.</mr>
Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports)</service>
<scts> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited</scts>
delivery status report result code.
1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:
+CMGS: <mr></mr>
OK
2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:
+CMGS: <mr></mr>
OK
3)If error is related to ME functionality:
+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Parameter
<mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</mr>
Note

4.2.6 AT+CMGW Write SMS Message To Memory

AT+CMGW Write SMS Message To Memory			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGW=?	OK		



SIM340DZ AT Commands Set				
Write Command	Response			
1) If text mode	TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT)			
(+CMGF=1):	from TE to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the</index></mem2>			
AT+CMGW=[<o< th=""><th colspan="4">stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored</th></o<>	stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored			
a/da>[, <tooa th="" toda<=""><th>unsent', but p</th><th>parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given.</stat></th></tooa>	unsent', but p	parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given.</stat>		
>]]	, 1			
	If writing is	successful:		
entered	+CMGW: <			
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>				
<esc> quits</esc>	OK			
without sending	If error is rel	ated to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERR	•		
2) If PDU mode				
(+CMGF=0):	Parameters			
AT+CMGW= <le< th=""><td><0a></td><td>GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in</td></le<>	<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in		
ngth> <cr></cr>		string format(string should be included in quotation		
PDU is given		marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>		characters) are converted to characters of the currently		
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS		
		07.07);type of address given by <tooa></tooa>		
	<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in		
		string format(string should be included in quotation		
		marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet		
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently		
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS		
		07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>		
	<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet		
		in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>		
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet		
		in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43)</da>		
		default is 145, otherwise default is 129)		
		129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)		
		161 National number type(IDSN format)		
		145 International number type(ISDN format)		
		177 Network specific number(ISDN format)		
	<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)		
	g	the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>)</cdata></data>		
		in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length		
		of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer		
		SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)		
	<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by		
		GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA		
		converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA		



	character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format. <index> Index of message in selected storage <mem2></mem2></index>
Execution	Response
Command	TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT)
AT+ CMGW	from TE to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given. If writing is successful: +CMGW: <index> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err></index></stat></index></mem2>
Reference	Note
GSM 07.05	

4.2.7 AT+CMSS Send SMS Message From Storage

4.2.7 AT TOMBS Bent Bivis Wessage From Storage							
AT+CMSS Send	SMS Message From Storage						
Test Command	Response						
AT+CMSS=?	OK						
Write Command	Response						
AT+CMSS= <ind< th=""><td>TA sends message with location value <index> from message storage</index></td></ind<>	TA sends message with location value <index> from message storage</index>						
ex>[, <da>[,<toda< th=""><th><mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address \leqda$>$ is</mem2></th></toda<></da>	<mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address \leqda$>$ is</mem2>						
>]]	given, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference						
	value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Values can</mr>						
	be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result						
	code.						
	1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:						
	+CMGS: <mr> [,<scts>]</scts></mr>						
	OK						
	2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:						
	+CMGS: <mr> [,<ackpdu>]</ackpdu></mr>						
	OK						
	3)If error is related to ME functionality:						
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>						



	Parameters	
	<index></index>	integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported
		by the associated memory
	<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
		string format(string should be included in quotation
		marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS
		07.07);; type of address given by <toda></toda>
		<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address</toda>
		Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first
		character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145,</da>
		otherwise
	default is 129	
	<mr></mr>	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.05		

4.2.8 AT+CMGC Send SMS Command

AT+CMGC Send SMS Command			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGC=?	OK		



SIM340DZ AT Commands Set				
Parameters				
<fo></fo>	first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in			
integer format				
<ct> GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0)</ct>				
<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default			
	0)			
<mn></mn>	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Number in integer format			
<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in			
	string format(string should be included in quotation			
	marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet			
	characters) are converted to characters of the currently			
	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS			
	07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>			
<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address</toda>				
Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first				
character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145,</da>				
	otherwise default is 129)			
	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)			
	161 National number type(IDSN format)			
	145 International number type(ISDN format)			
	177 Network specific number(ISDN format)			
<length></length>	integer type value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the			
	length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP			
	layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the			
	length)			
	<fo><fo><ct><pid><mn><da><</da></mn></pid></ct></fo></fo>			



Response TA transmits SMS Command message from a TE to the network (SMS-COMMAND). Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Value can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code. 1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful: +CMGC: <mr> [,<scts>] OK 2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGC: <mr> [,<ackpdu>] OK 3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err> **Parameters** <mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format Reference Note GSM 07.05

4.2.9 AT+CNMI New SMS Message Indications

AT+CNMI New SMS Message Indications						
Test Command	Response					
AT+CNMI=?	+ CNMI: (list of supported < mode >s),(list of supported < mt >s),(list of					
	supported <bm></bm> s),(list of supported <ds></ds> s),(list of supported <bfr></bfr> s)					
	OK					
	Parameters					
	see Write Command					
Read Command	Response					
AT+CNMI?	+CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>					
	OK					
	Parameters					
	see Write Command					



SIM340DZ AT Commands Set

Write Command	Response
AT+CNMI=[<m< th=""><th>TA selects the procedure for how the receiving of new messages from the</th></m<>	TA selects the procedure for how the receiving of new messages from the
ode>[, <mt>[,<b< td=""><td>network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If</td></b<></mt>	network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If
m>	TE is inactive (e.g. DTR signal is OFF), message receiving should be done
[, <ds>[,<bfr>]]]]]</bfr></ds>	as specified in GSM 03.38.
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	ERROR



SIVIS40DZ AT COMM	ands bet		
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result
			code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some
			other place or the oldest indications may be discarded
			and replaced with the new received indications.
		1	Discard indication and reject new received message
		1	unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved
			(e.g. in on-line data mode). Otherwise forward them
			directly to the TE.
		2	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE
			link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush
			them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward
			them directly to the TE.
		3	Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE.
			TA-TE link specific inband technique used to embed
			result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode.
	<mt></mt>	(the r	ules for storing received SMs depend on its data coding
			scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), preferred memory
			storage (+CPMS) setting and this value):
		0	No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.
		1	If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of
			the memory location is routed to the TE using
			unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>
		2	SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to
		4	the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMT:
			[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode)</pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>
			enabled) or +CMT: <oa>, [<alpha>], <scts></scts></alpha></oa>
			[, <tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length< th=""></length<></tosca></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa>
			>J <cr><lf><data> (text mode enabled; about</data></lf></cr>
			parameters in italics, refer Command Show Text Mode
			Parameters +CSDH). Class 2 messages result in
			indication as defined in <mt>=1.</mt>
		3	Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE
			using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2.</mt>
			Messages of other classes result in indication as
			defined in <mt>=1.</mt>
	<bm></bm>	(the r	ules for storing received CBMs depend on its data
			coding scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), the setting of
			Select CBM Types (+CSCB) and this value):
		0	No CBM indications are routed to the TE.
		2	New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using
			unsolicited result code: +CBM:
			<length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or</pdu></lf></cr></length>
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·



			+CBM:
			<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn>
			(text mode enabled).
		3	class 3: route message to TE
			others: as bm>=1 (if CBM memory storage is
			supported)
	<ds></ds>	0	No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE.
		1	SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using
			unsolicited result code: +CDS:
			<pre><length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or</pdu></lf></cr></length></pre>
			+CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo>
			(text mode enabled)
	 bfr>	0	TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within
			this Command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 13</mode>
			is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing
			the codes).
	Unsolicited re	esult o	code
	+CMTI: <m< th=""><th>em>,</th><th><index> Indication that new message has been</index></th></m<>	em>,	<index> Indication that new message has been</index>
			received
	+CMT: [<al<sub>I</al<sub>	oha>]	, <length><cr><lf><pdu> Short message is output</pdu></lf></cr></length>
	directly		
	+CBM: <len< th=""><th>gth><</th><th><cr><lf><pdu> Cell broadcast message is output</pdu></lf></cr></th></len<>	gth><	<cr><lf><pdu> Cell broadcast message is output</pdu></lf></cr>
			directly
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05			

4.2.10 AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage

AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage Read Command Response AT+CPMS? +CPMS: <mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,<used3 >,<total3> OK If error is related to ME functionality: **ERROR** Parameters see Write Command Test Command Response AT+CPMS=? +CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s), (list of supported <mem2>s), (list of supported <mem3>s) OK

SIM340DZ AT Commands Set

SINIS40DZ AT COMM	ands Set		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPMS=	TA selects memory s	storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for</mem3></mem2></mem1>	
<mem1></mem1>	reading, writing, etc		
[, <mem2></mem2>	+CPMS: <used1>,<</used1>	<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3></total3></used3></total2></used2></total1>	
[, <mem3>]]</mem3>			
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	ERROR		
	Parameters		
	<mem1></mem1>	Messages to be read and deleted from this memory	
		storage	
	"SM"	SIM message storage	
	<mem2></mem2>	Messages will be written and sent to this memory	
		storage	
	"SM"	SIM message storage	
	<mem3></mem3>	Received messages will be placed in this memory	
		storage if routing to PC is not set ("+CNMI")	
	"SM"	SIM message storage	
	<usedx></usedx>	integer type;Number of messages currently in <memx></memx>	
	<totalx></totalx>	integer type; Number of messages storable in <memx></memx>	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05			

4.2.11 AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings

AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings					
Test Command	Response				
AT+CRES=?	+CRES: (list of supported <profile>s)</profile>				
	OK				



Write Command	Response					
AT+CRES= <pro< th=""><th colspan="5">TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from non-volatile</th></pro<>	TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from non-volatile					
file>	memory to active memory. A TA can contain several profiles of settings.					
	Settings specified in commands Service Centre Address +CSCA, Set					
	Message Parameters +CSMP and Select Cell Broadcast Message Types					
	+CSCB (if implemented) are restored. Certain settings may not be					
	supported by the storage (e.g. SIM SMS parameters) and therefore can not					
	be restored.					
	OK					
	If error is related to ME functionality:					
	ERROR					
	Parameter					
	<pre><pre>profile> $\underline{0}$</pre></pre> manufacturer specific profile number where setting are					
	to be stored					
Execution	Response					
Command	Same as AT+CRES=0.					
AT+CRES	OK					
	If error is related to ME functionality:					
	ERROR					
Reference	Note					
GSM 07.05						

4.2.12 AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings

and the state of t	
AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSAS=?	+CSAS: (list of supported <profile>s)</profile>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CSAS= <prof< td=""><td>TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from non-volatile</td></prof<>	TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from non-volatile
ile>	memory to active memory. A TA can contain several profiles of settings.
	Settings specified in commands Service Centre Address +CSCA, Set
	Message Parameters +CSMP and Select Cell Broadcast Message Types
	+CSCB (if implemented) are restored. Certain settings may not be
	supported by the storage (e.g. SIM SMS parameters) and therefore can not
	be restored
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	ERROR





	Parameter $<$ profile> $\underline{0}$ manufacturer specific profile number where settings are to be stored		
Execution	Response		
Command	Same as AT+CSAS=0		
AT+CSAS	OK If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR		
Reference GSM 07.05	Note		

4.2.13 AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address

	Service Center Ad		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CSCA?	+CSCA: <sca>,<tosca>[,<scaalpha>]</scaalpha></tosca></sca>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Comman	d	
Test Command	Response		
AT+CSCA=?	ОК		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSCA =	TA updates the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMS are		
<sca>[,<tosca>]</tosca></sca>	transmitted. In text mode, setting is used by send and writes commands. In		
	PDU mode, setting is used by the same commands, but only when the		
	length of the SMSC address coded into <pdu> parameter equals zero.</pdu>		
		nd writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.	
	OK		
	If error is related to	•	
	+CME ERROR: <	<err></err>	
	Parameters	CCM 04 11 DD CC - JJune - A JJune - Value Galdin	
	<sca></sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format(string should be included in quotation	
		marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet	
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently	
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS	
		07.07); type of address given by <tosca></tosca>	
	<tosca></tosca>	Service center address format GSM 04.11 RP SC	
		address Type-of-Address octet in integer format	
		(default refer <toda>)</toda>	
	<scaalpha></scaalpha>	string type(string should be included in quotation	



	marks)
	Service center address alpha data
Reference	Note
GSM 07.05	• Only if Command +SMEXTRAINFO=1 , <scaalpha> is available.</scaalpha>
	And nothing can be displayed if it is empty.

4.2.14 AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast SMS Messages

AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast SMS Messages			
Read Command AT+CSCB?	Response +CSCB: <mode>,<mids>,<dcss> OK</dcss></mids></mode>		
	Parameters see Write Co.	mmano	i
Test Command AT+CSCB=?	Response +CSCB: (list of supported <mode>s) OK Parameters see Write Command</mode>		
Write Command AT+CSCB= <mode>[,mids>[, <dcss>]]</dcss></mode>	Response TA selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME. Note: The Command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory. OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0	message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are accepted</dcss></mids>
		1	message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are not accepted</dcss></mids>
	<mids></mids>	string	type(string should be included in quotation marks); all different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer <mid>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0,1,5,320-478,922".</mid>
	<dcss></dcss>	string	type(string should be included in quotation marks); all different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes (refer <dcs>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0-3,5".</dcs>
Reference GSM 07.05	Note		



4.2.15 AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters

AT+CSDH Show	v SMS Text Mode Parameters
Read Command AT+CSDH?	Response +CSDH: <show> OK Parameters see Write Command</show>
Test Command AT+CSDH=?	Response +CSDH: (list of supported <show>s) OK Parameter see Write Command</show>
Write Command AT+CSDH=[<sh ow="">]</sh>	Response TA determines whether detailed header information is shown in text mode result codes. OK Parameter <show> 0 do not show header values defined in commands +CSCA and +CSMP (<sca>, <tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid> and <dcs>) nor <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in +CMT, +CMGL, +CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode 1 show the values in result codes</tooa></toda></length></dcs></pid></vp></fo></tosca></sca></show>
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

4.2.16 AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters

Read Command AT+CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dc> OK Parameters see Write Command



Test Command	Response		
AT+CSMP=?	•	supported <fo></fo> s),(list of supported <vp></vp> s), (list of	
AITCSWII –:	`		
	supported < pid >s), (list of supported < dcs >s)		
	ОК		
	Parameters		
	see Write Comman	d	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSMP=[<fo< th=""><th>TA selects values f</th><th>for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the</th></fo<>	TA selects values f	for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the	
>[, <vp>,<pid>,<</pid></vp>	•	in a storage when text mode is selected (+CMGF=1). It is	
dcs>]]	-	validity period starting from when the SM is received by	
		is in range 0 255) or define the absolute time of the	
	validity period tern	nination (<vp> is a string).</vp>	
	N. A. T. C.	1 ', d ' NON VOLATILE	
		nd writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.	
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<fo></fo>	depending on the Command or result code: first octet	
		of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT	
		(default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or	
		SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format. SMS	
		status report is supported under text mode if <fo> is set</fo>	
		to 49.	
	<vp></vp>	depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40</fo>	
		TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default	
	.,	167) or in time-string format (refer <dt>)</dt>	
	<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format	
	<dcs></dcs>	(default 0). GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme in Integer	
	\ucs/	format.	
		Miliat.	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05			

4.2.17 AT+CSMS Select Message Service

AT+CSMS Select Message Service			
Read Command	Response		
AT+CSMS?	+CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm></bm></mo></mt></service>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		



SIM340DZ AT Comm	nands Set		A company of SIM Tech
Test Command	Response		
AT+CSMS=?	+CSMS: (list of supported <service>s)</service>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Co	omman	d
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSMS=	+CSMS: <n< td=""><td>nt>,<n< td=""><td>10>,<bm></bm></td></n<></td></n<>	nt>, <n< td=""><td>10>,<bm></bm></td></n<>	10>, <bm></bm>
<service></service>			
	OK		
	If error is re	lated to	ME functionality:
	+CMS ERF	ROR: <	cerr>
	Parameters		
	<service></service>	<u>0</u>	GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (the syntax of SMS AT
			commands is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2
			version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features which do not require
			new Command syntax may be supported (e.g. correct
			routing of messages with new Phase 2+ data coding
			schemes))
		1	GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (the syntax of SMS AT
			commands is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2+
			version; the requirement of <service> setting 1 is</service>
			mentioned under corresponding command
			descriptions)
		128	SMS PDU mode - TPDU only used for
			sending/receiving SMSs.
	<mt></mt>	0	Mobile Terminated Messages:
		0	Type not supported
		1	Type supported
	<mo></mo>	0	Mobile Originated Messages:
		0	Type not supported
	chm	1	Type supported Prop deset Type Messages:
	<bm></bm>	0	Broadcast Type Messages: Type not supported
		1	Type supported
Deference	Note	1	Type supported
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05			

4.3 Configuration commands for SMS

AT+SMALPHAID	CONFIGURE ALPHAID LOOKUP WHEN DISPLAYING SMS's
AT+SMEXTRAINFO	CONFIGURE EXTRA SMS INFORMATION DISPLAY
AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL	CONFIGURE EXTRA UNSOLICITED SMS MESSAGE



4.3.1 AT+SMALPHAID Configure ALPHAID lookup When Displaying SMS's

AT+SMALPHAID	Configure ALPHAID Lookup When Displaying SMS's		
Test Command	Response		
AT+SMALPHAI D=?	+SMALPHAID: (list of supported <mode></mode> s)		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+SMALPHAI	+SMALPHAID : <mode></mode>		
D ?			
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter See Write Command		
Write Command			
AT+SMALPHAI	Response OK		
D = <mode></mode>	Parameter		
	<mode> Enable/disable the Alpha id lookup for phone numbers</mode>		
	when displaying SMS		
	<u>0</u> disable the Alpha id(default)		
	1 enable the Alpha id		
Reference	Note		

4.3.2 AT+SMEXTRAINFO Configure Extra SMS Information Display

AT+SMEXTRAINFO Configure Extra SMS Information Display **Test Command** Response AT+SMEXTRAINF **+SMEXTRAINFO:** (list of supported **<mode>**s) O=? OK Parameter See Write Command Read Command Response AT+SMEXTRAINF +SMEXTRAINFO: <mode> 0? OK Parameter See Write Command Write Command Response



AT+SMEXTRAINF	ОК		
O = <mode></mode>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<mode> Enable/disable the extra non-standard information on</mode>		
	some commands and messages		
	$\underline{0}$ disable the extra non-standard information		
	1 enable the extra non-standard information		
Reference	Note		
	• e.g. Adds an extra field onto the AT+CSCA Command:		
	+CSCA: "+447802000332",145,"BT Cellnet SMS"		

4.3.3 AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL Configure Extra Unsolicited SMS Message

AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL	Configure Extra Unsolicited SMS Message		
Test Command AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL =?	Response +SMEXTRAUNSOL: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
	ок		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL ?	+SMEXTRAUNSOL : <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL	OK		
= <mode></mode>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<mode></mode> Enable/disable the extra unsolicited messages.		
	$\underline{0}$ disable the extra unsolicited message		
	1 enable the extra unsolicited message		
Reference	Note		



5 AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit

This section defines the AT Commands implemented in SIM340DZ for the control of the SIM Application Toolkit protocol, as per specification GSM 11.14. The table in section 5.1 lists the AT commands supported – these are SIMCOM proprietary commands as no formal specification currently exist defining STK functionality via an AT interface. The parameters supported by each AT Command for the different proactive commands are given in the subsections which follow the main table.

The protocol defined below provides a generic mechanism for the exchange of information between the ME and the application for a typical proactive SIM Command.

How to use SIM340DZ STK AT interface please see document SIM340DZ STK USER GUIDE.DOC



5.1 Overview of Commands, Responses and Result codes

The following tables outline the AT commands, responses and unsolicited result codes applicable for control of the SIM Application Toolkit protocol via the AT Command interface.

Notation	Description		
AT+STC:	Unsolicited result code issued by the CI Task to the application to indicate either: • there is no STK application available on the SIM • there is a proactive SIM Command to retrieve and action end of the current proactive Command session – used if the user wishes to terminate the current proactive SIM session.		
AT+STGC=	AT Command to Get Command parameters for a proactive SIM Command from the CI Task. This will be sent from the application after unsolicited result code +STC: <cmdid> informs it the SIM has issued a proactive SIM Command to be performed.</cmdid>		
AT+STCR=	AT Command to provide Command Response parameters for a previously executed proactive SIM Command. Its purpose is to relay response data to the lower layers of the SIMCOM protocol stack to allow the Terminal Response SIM Command (see [10]) to be returned to the SIM for the current proactive Command.		
AT+STPD=	AT Command to provide Profile Download parameters to the CI Task. This contains information relating to the SIM Application Toolkit capabilities of the application, and is used by the SIMAT task to limit its SAT instruction set accordingly. Any application plugging into the serial port should send this Command or it will be assumed that the application has no SAT support and will therefore never receive any SAT related information.		
AT+STMS=	AT Command for selecting a menu option. On power-up the SIM will send the Set-Up-Menu proactive indication. The accessory should load and display the menu structure. This AT Command should be used to inform SIM340DZ of the item selected from the list.		
AT+STEV=	This Command is used to inform the MS that an MMI specific event has occurred.		
AT+STRT=	AT Command for setting the automatic response timer used by the CI Task to issue the Terminal Response (no user response) to a proactive Command which has not been processed. The default response time is ten seconds, but it is recommended this is increased when performing SIM Toolkit FTA.		
AT+STTONE =	AT Command for playing SIM Toolkit Tones in both idle and dedicated mode. This Command should be used in conjunction with the Play Tone proactive Command.		



5.2 Definition of Unsolicited Result Codes

Not all proactive commands are required to be visible to the application. For example, the proactive commands More Time and Provide Local Information are transparent and therefore do not require an unsolicited result code to be sent to the user. The commands, which are relevant for user interaction in one form or another, are listed in the following tables.

The output generated for strings is controlled by the +CMGF AT Command. The factory default for string output is PDU mode where strings are output in HEX. The tables below illustrate the alternative mechanism of TEXT output; this is obtained by using the +CMGF AT Command with a parameter of one.

AT+STC Informs The Application Of The Type Of Proactive SIM Command Data

5.2.1AT +STC Command

Avaiting Retrieva	d.			
Result Code:	Parameter			
+STC: <cmdid></cmdid>	<cmdid>Hexadecimal format of Type of Command . Unique identifier for</cmdid>			
	the current SIM Toolkit proactive Command issued by the SIM -			
	The following values are supported:			
	'10' Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call Command			
	'15' Launch Browser Command			
	'20' Play Tone Command			
	'21' Display Text Command			
	'22' Get Inkey Command			
	'23' Get Input Command			
	'24' Select Item Command			
	'25' Set Up Menu Command			
	'28' Set Up Idle Mode Text Command			
	'40' Open Channel Command			
	'14' Send DTMF Command			
	'05' Set Up Event List Command			
	'81' End of proactive session			
Reference	Note			
	• The special case is +STC: 0 that is issued when there is no STK			
	application accessible on the SIM.			

The following tables in this section detail the information that is distributed to the application for proactive indications using unsolicited result codes. The information applicable to the proactive Command is sent to the application using the +STUD (SIM Toolkit Unsolicited Data) results code.



5.2.2 Send SM

Command Data For Send Short Message Unsolicited Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
13[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 5.2 for values.			
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="3"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default</alphaid>			
de>]]	alphabet or UCS2 alpha field coding			
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a			
	null alphaId and user should not be informed of SMS transaction.			
	If alphald field is not present it is up to the			
	ME to decide whether to inform the user or not.			
	<iconid>Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed –</iconid>			
	corresponds to the index in the Image file on			
	the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
	display with alphaId or text string			
Reference	Note			

5.2.3 Send SS

Command Data F	or Send SS Unsolicited Proactive Command			
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
11[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 5.2 for values.			
iconId>, <dispmo< td=""><td colspan="4"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></td></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>			
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.			
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and user			
	should not be informed of SS transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether			
	to inform the user or not.			
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>			
	index in the Image file on the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
	1 display with alphald or text string			
Reference	Note			



5.2.4 Send USSD

Command Data For Send USSD Unsolicited Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
12[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 5.2 for values.			
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="4"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>			
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.			
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and			
	user should not be informed of USSD transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide			
	whether to inform the user or not.			
	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to			
	the index in the Image file on the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphald)			
	1 display with alphaId or text string			
Reference	Note			

5.2.5 Set Up Call

Command Data For Set Up Call Unsolicited Proactive Command Result Code Parameters +STUD: 10 hex notation: Command Type value. 10,<alphaId>,<di See Section 5.2 for values. alstring>,<cps>[, <alphaId> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 <iconId>,<dispM alpha field coding ode>] <dialstring> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 alpha field coding string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 <cps> alpha field coding <iconId> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the index in the Image file on the SIM 0 No icon 1..255 Icon tag <dispMode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon 0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId) 1 display with alphaId or text string Note Reference



5.2.6 Close Channel

Command Data For Close Channel Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	41 hex notation: Command Type value.			
41[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 5.2 for values.			
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="3"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>			
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.			
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the			
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether			
	or not to inform the user.			
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>			
	index in the Image file on the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphald)			
	1 display with alphaId or text string			
Reference	Note			

5.2.7 Receive Data

Command Data F	Command Data For Receive Data Proactive Command			
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
42, <length>[,<al< th=""><th>See Section 5.2 for values.</th></al<></length>	See Section 5.2 for values.			
phaId>[, <iconid< th=""><th colspan="4">integer type: number of bytes requested in Command</th></iconid<>	integer type: number of bytes requested in Command			
>, <dispmode>]]</dispmode>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>			
	alpha field coding to inform user ofcurrent transaction.			
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the			
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether			
	or not to inform the user.			
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>			
	index in the Image file on the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
	1 display with alphaId or text string			
Reference	Note			



5.2.8 Send Data

Command Data F	or Send Data Proactive Command			
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
43, <length>,<dat< th=""><th>See Section 5.2 for values.</th></dat<></length>	See Section 5.2 for values.			
a>[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	integer type: number of bytes of data transmitted			
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><data> string type(string should be included in quotation marks):</data></th></dispmo<>	<data> string type(string should be included in quotation marks):</data>			
de>]]	channel data – coded as 8bit data.			
	This appears in BCD notation with two TE characters			
	representing one byte of actual data.			
	<alphaid></alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2			
	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.			
	'0' : Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and			
	the user should not be informed of the current transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether			
	or not to inform the user.			
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>			
	index in the Image file on the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphald)			
	1 display with alphaId or text string			
Reference	Note			

5.2.9 Language Notification

Command Data For Language Notification Proactive Command Result Code Parameters +STUD: 35 hex notation: Command Type value. See Section 5.2 for values. 35[,<language>] language code: coded as pair of alphanumeric characters, as given in ISO 639 [12]. Reference Note The language parameter is optional. Its inclusion in the result code indicates a specific language notification. Omission from the result code indicates a non-specific language notification, which cancels a previous specific language notification

5.2.10 Run AT

Command Data For Run AT Command Proactive Command



Result Code	Parameters
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.
34[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 5.2 for values.
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether
	or not to inform the user.
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>
	index in the Image file on the SIM.
	0 No icon
	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
	1 display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note

5.2.11 Refresh

3.2.11 Kellesii			
Command Data F	Command Data For Refresh Proactive Command		
Result Code	Parameters		
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
01, <refmode>[,<</refmode>	See Section 5.2 for values.		
numFiles>, <filel< th=""><th><refmode> hex notation: Command Qualifier information</refmode></th></filel<>	<refmode> hex notation: Command Qualifier information</refmode>		
ist>]	giving the type of Refresh to be performed.		
	00 SIM Initialisation and Full File Change		
	Notification		
	01 File Change Notification		
	O2 SIM Initialisation and File Change Notification		
	03 SIM Initialisation		
	04 SIM Reset		
	<numfiles> integer: gives number of Files in the list</numfiles>		
	<pre><filelist> string type(string should be included in quotation marks),</filelist></pre>		
	hex notation: gives the full paths for		
	the SIM files, each file being delimited by		
	commas within the string		
Reference	Note		
	• For <refmode> values '01' and '02' file list data must be provided by</refmode>		
	the SIM.		
	• For all other <refmode> values any included file list information will</refmode>		
	be ignored.		
	• If the optional <filelist> parameter is not present in the result code, we</filelist>		



assume that <refMode>s '01'and '02' cannot occur.



5.3 ME Initialization Procedure

On powering up the ME the SIM's Phase file (EF 0x6FAE) is read. If this indicates the SIM is of Phase 2+ or greater the ME sends a Terminal Profile Command (see [3]) to the SIM to inform it of the SIM Application Toolkit capabilities of the ME. The SIM then limits its instruction set based on this profile. This terminal profile data is configurable and resides in an application layer configuration file for ease of customization. On sending the Profile Download Command The SIM will respond with signals that will provide the ME with information on whether the SIM has a SIM Toolkit application present.

If on completing ME initialization the stack determines that the SIM has no STK capability an unsolicited result code +STC: 0 will be issued to indicate to the user that there is no SIM toolkit availability during the current session.

However, if STK information is available for use by the ME/application then the lower layers of the SIMCOM Protocol Stack are informed and the first proactive Command to be sent from the SIM to the user will be the Set Up Menu Command to allow the available STK menu to be added to the ME's own menu structure (i.e. unsolicited result code +STC: 25 will be issued by the CI Task after it has received this proactive Command from the SIMAT task.

5.4 Definition of AT Commands

This section details the AT commands for driving an STK application on the SIM.

5.4.1 AT+STGC SIM Toolkit Get Command Parameters

Get proactive Command Parameters			
Write Command	Response		
AT+STGC= <cm< th=""><th colspan="2">+STGC: <cmdid>,<data></data></cmdid></th></cm<>	+STGC: <cmdid>,<data></data></cmdid>		
dId>			
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<cmdid>hex notation: Command Type value</cmdid>		
	See Section 5.2 for values.		
	<data> proactive Command specific data, dependent on <cmdid></cmdid></data>		
Reference			

The <data> information varies between proactive SIM commands, according to the type of Command issued by the SIM, as given by <cmdId>. This reflects the useful part of the proactive Command from a user's perspective. The result codes returned to the application on a Command by Command basis are outlined in the following subsections:

5.4.1.1 Display Text

Command Data For Display Text Proactive Command		
Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	21	hex notation: Command Type value.



SINIS40DZ AT COIIIII	anus set	A company or san recin
21, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>		See Section 5.2 for values.
<pre><priority>,<clear< pre=""></clear<></priority></pre>	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text>
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th></th><th>The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS</th></dis<></iconid>		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS
pMode>[, <respo< th=""><th></th><th><u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)</th></respo<>		<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)
nse>]]		4 8bit data
		8 UCS2 alphabet
	<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>
	<pre><pre><pre>orit</pre></pre></pre>	y> integer: display priority information
		<u>0</u> Normal priority
		1 High priority
	<clear></clear>	integer: mode of clearing message
		O Clear after delay
		1 User clears message
	<iconid:< th=""><th>> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</th></iconid:<>	> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
		index in the Image file on the SIM
		0 No icon
		1255 Icon tag
	<dispmo< th=""><th>ode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</th></dispmo<>	ode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon
		0 Display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
		1 Display with alpha Id or text string
	<respon< th=""><th>se> 0 normal response expected</th></respon<>	se> 0 normal response expected
		1 immediate response expected.
Reference	Note	

5.4.1.2 Get Inkey

Command Data for Get Inkey Proactive Command

	_	
Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	hex	notation: Command Type value.
22, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>	See	e Section 5.2 for values.
<response>,<hel< th=""><th><dcs></dcs></th><th>integer: data coding scheme used for <text></text></th></hel<></response>	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text></text>
pInfo>[, <iconid></iconid>		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for
, <dispmode>]</dispmode>		SMS
		O 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)
		4 8bit data
		8 UCS2 alphabet
	<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>
	<response></response>	integer: expected response character format.
		0 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only
		1 SMS default alphabet
		2 UCS2 alphabet
		3 Yes/No response only
	<helpinfo></helpinfo>	<u>0</u> no help information available



	1 help information available
	<iconid>Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed –</iconid>
	corresponds to the index in the Image file on
	the SIM
	0 No icon
	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only
	(replaces any text string or alphaId)
	1 display with alpha Id or text string
Reference	Note
	• Entry of the Digits only response is the same regardless of alphabet set
	 coding of this response is performed within the SIMCOM Protocol
	Stack when creating the Terminal Response

5.4.1.3 Get Input

Command Data F	or Get Input	Proactive Command
Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	23 hex	notation: Command Type value.
23, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>	See	Section 5.2 for values.
<response>,<ech< th=""><th><dcs></dcs></th><th>integer: data coding scheme used for <text> or <default>.</default></text></th></ech<></response>	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text> or <default>.</default></text>
o>, <helpinfo>,<</helpinfo>		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.
minLgth>, <max< th=""><th></th><th>O 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)</th></max<>		O 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)
Lgth>[, <dcs>,<d< th=""><th></th><th>4 8bit data</th></d<></dcs>		4 8bit data
efault>[, <iconid< th=""><th></th><th>8 UCS2 alphabet</th></iconid<>		8 UCS2 alphabet
>, <dispmode>]]</dispmode>	<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>
	<response></response>	integer: expected response characters and their format.
		1 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only from SMS default
		alphabet (unpacked)
		2 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only from SMS default
		alphabet (packed)
		3 Digits from UCS2 alphabet
		4 SMS default alphabet (unpacked)
		5 SMS default alphabet (packed)
		6 UCS2 alphabet
	<echo></echo>	0 echo input to display
		1 no echo allowed (see Note)
	<helpinfo></helpinfo>	<u>0</u> no help information available
		1 help information available
	<minlgth></minlgth>	Integer: minimum length of expected response,in range 0255
		0 indicates no minimum length requirement
	<maxlgth></maxlgth>	Integer: maximum length of expected response, in range 1255
		255 indicates no maximum length requirement



	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed –corresponds to the
	index in the Image file on the SIM (see [10])
	0 No icon
	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
	1 display with alpha Id or text string
Reference	Note
	• Actual input string may not be displayed in this case but can
	alternatively be masked to indicate key entry using characters from the
	set (0-9, * and #).
	• If <minlgth> and <maxlgth> are equal, the response string is to be of</maxlgth></minlgth>
	fixed length.

5.4.1.4 Play Tone

Command Data F	or Play Tone	Proactive Command
Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	20 he	x notation: Command Type value.
20[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	Se	ee Section 5.2 for values.
tone>[, <duration< th=""><th><alphaid></alphaid></th><th>string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></duration<>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
>]]]		alpha field coding
	<tone></tone>	integer: identifies requested tone type.
	SS	ST deNotes a Standard Supervisory Tone,
	M	PT deNotes an ME Proprietary Tone.
		1 Dial (SST)
		2 Called subscriber busy (SST)
		3 Congestion (SST)
		4 Radio Path acknowledge (SST)
		5 Radio path not available / Call dropped (SST)
		6 Error / Special information (SST)
		7 Call waiting (SST)
		8 Ringing Tone (SST)
		16 General Beep (MPT)
		17 Positive ack (MPT)
		18 Negative ack or Error (MPT)
	<duration></duration>	integer: duration of the tone to be played, given in
		milliseconds.
Reference	Note	
	• If no to	ne is specified the ME shall default to the General Beep SST.
	• If no du	uration is specified the ME default of 500ms is chosen.

5.4.1.5 Set Up Menu

Command Data For Set Up Menu Proactive Command



Result Code	Parameters
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.
25, <numitems>,</numitems>	See Section 5.2 for values.
<selection>,<hel< th=""><th><numitems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible in the menu</numitems></th></hel<></selection>	<numitems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible in the menu</numitems>
pInfo>, <remove< th=""><th>structure.</th></remove<>	structure.
Menu> <alphaid< th=""><th>0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be</th></alphaid<>	0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th>removed from the ME's menu structure</th></dis<></iconid>	removed from the ME's menu structure
pMode>] <cr><</cr>	<selection> integer: gives preferred user selection method</selection>
LF>	<u>0</u> no selection preference
+STGC:	1 soft key selection preferred
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th><helpinfo> <u>0</u> no help information available</helpinfo></th></itemt<></itemid>	<helpinfo> <u>0</u> no help information available</helpinfo>
ext>[, <iconid>,<</iconid>	1 help information available
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th><removeMenu> 0 do not remove the current menu</th></nai<>	< removeMenu > 0 do not remove the current menu
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	1 remove the current menu
[+STGC:	<alphaid></alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th>alpha field coding</th></itemt<></itemid>	alpha field coding
ext>[, <iconid>,<</iconid>	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th>index in the Image file on the SIM</th></nai<>	index in the Image file on the SIM
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	0 No icon
[]]]]	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alpha Id)
	1 display with alpha Id or text string
	<itemid>integer: deNotes the identifier of the item</itemid>
	<itemtext> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</itemtext>
	alpha field coding
	<nai> hex notation: next action indicator – this takes one of the</nai>
	allowed values from the Command Type
	range, as specified in [9], section 13.4
Reference	Note

5.4.1.6 Select Item

Command Data For Select Item Proactive Command

Result Code	Parameters
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.
24, <numitems>,</numitems>	See Section 5.2 for values.
<selection>,<hel< th=""><th><numitems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible</numitems></th></hel<></selection>	<numitems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible</numitems>
pInfo>, <alphaid< th=""><th>in the menu structure.</th></alphaid<>	in the menu structure.
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th>0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be</th></dis<></iconid>	0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be
pMode>] <cr><</cr>	removed from the ME's menu structure.
LF>	<selection> integer: gives preferred user selection method</selection>
+STGC:	<u>0</u> no selection preference



<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th></th><th>1 soft key selection preferred</th></itemt<></itemid>		1 soft key selection preferred
ext>[, <iconid>,<</iconid>	<helpinfo></helpinfo>	<u>0</u> no help information available
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th></th><th>1 help information available</th></nai<>		1 help information available
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
[+STGC:		alpha field coding
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th><iconid></iconid></th><th>Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</th></itemt<></itemid>	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
ext>[, <iconid>,<</iconid>		index in the Image file on the SIM
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th></th><th>0 No icon</th></nai<>		0 No icon
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>		1255 Icon tag
[]]]]	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: deNotes use of associated icon
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alpha Id)
		2 display with alpha Id or text string
	<itemid></itemid>	integer: deNotes the identifier of the item
	<itemtext></itemtext>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
		alpha field coding
	<nai> he</nai>	x notation: next action indicator – this takes one of the allowed
	va	lues from the Command Type (see section 5.2) range
Reference	Note	
		·

5.4.1.7 Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call

Command Data For Set Up Call Proactive Command		
Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	10 hex	notation: Command Type value.
10, <alphaid>[,<i< th=""><th>See</th><th>Section 5.2 for values.</th></i<></alphaid>	See	Section 5.2 for values.
conId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid></alphaid></th><th>string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></dispmo<>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
de>]		alpha field coding
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
		index in the Image file on the SIM
		0 No icon
		1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: deNotes use of associated icon
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alpha Id)
		1 display with alpha Id or text string
Reference	Note	

5.4.1.8 Set Up Idle Mode Text

Command Data For Set Up Idle Mode Text Proactive Command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	28	hex notation: Command Type value.	
28, <dcs>,<text>[,</text></dcs>	See Section 5.2 for values.		
<iconid>,<dispm< th=""><th colspan="2"><dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></dcs></th></dispm<></iconid>	<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></dcs>		



ode>]	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.
	<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)
	4 8bit data
	8 UCS2 alphabet
	<text> string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs></text>
	See Note below.
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>
	index in the Image file on the SIM
	0 No icon
	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alpha Id)
	1 display with alpha Id or text string
Reference	Note
	• If the text string given in the result code is Null (i.e. zero length and set
	as "" in the result code) it implies the existing Idle Mode Text is to be
	removed.

5.4.1.9 Send DTMF

Command Data For Send DTMF Proactive Command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
14[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 5.2 for values.		
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>		
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alpha Id and		
	the user should not be informed of the current transaction.		
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether		
	or not to inform the user.		
	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the		
	index in the Image file on the SIM		
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphald)		
	1 display with alphald or text string		
Reference	Note		

5.4.1.10 Launch Browser

Command Data For Launch Browser Proactive Command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.		



SIM340DZ AT Comm	IM340DZ AT Commands Set A company of SM Tech						
15, <comqual>,<</comqual>	See Section 5.2 for values.						
url>[, <browseri< th=""><th><comqual></comqual></th><th>hex</th><th>notation:</th><th>Command</th><th>qualifier</th><th>information</th><th>from</th></browseri<>	<comqual></comqual>	hex	notation:	Command	qualifier	information	from
d>[, <bearer>[,<n< th=""><th>Command</th><th colspan="6">d</th></n<></bearer>	Command	d					
umFiles>, <provf< th=""><th colspan="6">Details Data</th></provf<>	Details Data						
iles>[, <dcs>,<gat< th=""><th colspan="6">Object:</th><th></th></gat<></dcs>	Object:						
eway>[, <alphaid< th=""><th></th><th>00</th><th>launc</th><th>h browser wit</th><th>hout makir</th><th>ng</th><th></th></alphaid<>		00	launc	h browser wit	hout makir	ng	
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>conne</th><th>ection, if not a</th><th>lready laur</th><th>nched</th><th></th></dis<></iconid>			conne	ection, if not a	lready laur	nched	
pMode>]]]]]]		01	launc	h browser ma	king conne	ction,	
			if not	already laund	ehed		
		02	use ex	kisting brows	er		
		03	close	existing br	owser, lau	unch new br	owser,
			makir	ng a connection	on		
		04	close	existing brov	vser, launch	new browser,	using
			secure	e session			
	<url></url>	string	g format: 8b	oit data using	GSM defau	ılt 7bit alphabe	t.
	Spe	cial ca	se: <url>='</url>	"' – Null valu	e, so use de	efault URL	
	 d>	hex	notation: E	Browser Id to	use.		
		Ava	ilable value	es:			
		'00'	' Use de	efault browser	r		
	 bearer> h	ex not	ation: list o	f allowed bea	rers in prior	rity order.	
	Possible values:						
	,00	SMS					
	'01' CSD						
	'02' USSD						
	<numfiles></numfiles>	integ	er: deNotes	the number of	of provision	ning files given	
	<pre><pre><pre>ovFiles></pre></pre></pre>	string	g type(strin	g should be	included i	n quotation n	narks),
	hex notation f	ĭle ids	:				
	List	of Pro	ovisioning I	File Reference	e ids. Full P	aths are given,	,
	deli	mited	within the s	string by a con	mma		
	<dcs></dcs>	integ	er: data cod	ling scheme u	sed for <te< th=""><th>xt>.</th><th></th></te<>	xt>.	
	The	schen	nes used are	e as per GSM	03.38 for S	SMS.	
		<u>0</u>	7bit GSM	default alpha	bet (packed	d)	
		4	8bit data				
		8	UCS2 alpl	habet			
	<gateway></gateway>	string	g format: te	xt string in <	dcs> format	t .	
	<alphaid></alphaid>	string	g format: us	ing either SM	IS default a	lphabet or U	CS2
		alpha	i field codin	ng			
	<iconid></iconid>	Num	eric tag for	the icon to be	displayed -	– corresponds	to the
				ge file on the	SIM		
			No icon				
			255 Icon ta	_			
	<dispmode></dispmode>	_					
					-	string or alpha	Id)
		1	display with	h alpha Id or	text string		



Reference	Note

5.4.1.11 Open Channel

Command Data F	or Open Channel Proactive Command
Result Code	Parameters
+STGC:	40 hex notation: Command Type value.
40[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 5.2 for values.
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alpha Id and the
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.
	If alpha Id field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether
	or not to inform the user.
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>
	index in the Image file on the SIM
	0 No icon
	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alpha Id)
	1 display with alpha Id or text string
Reference	Note

5.4.1.12 Set Up Event List

Command Data For Set Up Event List Proactive Command

Result Code	Parameters			
+STGC:	05 hex	hex notation: Command Type value.		
05, <eventlist></eventlist>	See	Section 5.2 for values.		
	<eventlist></eventlist>	hex: deNotes applicable event identifiers.		
	05	User activity event		
	06	Idle Screen Available event		
	08	Language Selection event		
	09	Browser termination event		
	FF	Remove existing event list		
Reference	Note			
	• <eventlist> value of FF used to remove existing list of events as value</eventlist>			
	0 can be confused with event MT Call value.			
	• This Command causes the application to send a GSM 11.14 [9]			
	ENVEL	OPE (EVENT DOWNLOAD) Command to the SIM.		

5.4.2 AT+STCR SIM Toolkit Command Response

Once a proactive Command has been processed by the application a response needs to be sent to the SIM in the form of a TERMINAL RESPONSE Command. It is therefore only a requirement SIM340DZ_ATC_V1.02 29.08.2008



for the application to issue Command +STCR for those proactive commands it already retrieved via the +STGC AT Command. The general format is shown below:

AT+STCR SIM Toolkit Command Response Data				
Write Command	Response			
AT+STCR= <cm< th=""><th>+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></cm<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
dId>, <result>[,<</result>	Parameter			
data>]	<result> hex notation: dependent on the Command type – see following</result>			
	the sections for each proactive Command supported. The values given in the result field for each set of proactive Command response parameters the setting of the general result parameter returned to the SIMAT task in the next phase of signaling for building the Terminal Response Command. <data> additional data provided for certain commands, as required for the Terminal Response returned to the SIM after processing a proactive SIM Command</data>			
Reference				

For the above AT Command, the data contained within the <data> field varies depending on the current proactive SIM Command being processed. The result data available for each of the proactive commands processed by the application is described in the following subsections:

5.4.2.1 Display Text

Command Response For Display Text Proactive Command				
Write Command	Paramete	Parameters		
AT+STCR=21,<	21	hex notation:	Command Type value.	
result>		See Section 5	5.2 for values.	
	<result></result>	integer: poss	ible values:	
		0	Message displayed OK	
		1	Terminate proactive session	
		2	User cleared message	
		3	Screen is busy	
		4	Backward move requested	
		5	No response from user	
Reference	Note			

5.4.2.2 Get Inkey

Command Response For Get Inkey Proactive Command			
Write Command	Parameters		



AT+STCR=22,<	22	hex notation: Command Type value.		
		See Section 5.2 for values.		
result>[, <dcs>,<t< th=""><th></th><th>See Section 3.2 for values.</th></t<></dcs>		See Section 3.2 for values.		
ext>]				
	<result></result>	integer: possible values:		
		0 Data entered OK		
		1 Terminate proactive session		
		2 Help information requested		
		3 Backward move requested		
		4 No response from user		
	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text>		
	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.			
	<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)			
		4 8bit data		
	8 UCS2 alphabet			
	<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>		
		Special cases are:		
	"00" Negative response entered			
		"01" Positive response entered		
Reference	Note			
	• The	<pre><dcs> and <text> information must be provided for <result>=0 as</result></text></dcs></pre>		
		SIM expects the input to be provided in a Text String Data Object		
		ne Terminal Response SIM Command when data has been input.		
		The state of the s		

5.4.2.3 Get Input

Command Response For Get Input Proactive Command				
Parameters				
hex notation: Command Type value.				
See Section 5.2 for values.				
<result> integer: possible values:</result>				
0 Data entered OK				
1 Terminate proactive session				
2 Help information requested				
3 Backward move requested				
4 No response from user				
<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></dcs>				
The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.				
<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)				
4 8bit data				
8 UCS2 alphabet				
Note				
• If the <dcs> is present but <text> is an empty string this indicates a</text></dcs>				
null text string data object must be sent to the SIM. This is caused by				
the user making an 'empty' input.				



5.4.2.4 Play Tone

Command Response For Play Tone Proactive Command				
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+STCR=20,<	20	Hex notati	on: Command Type value.	
result>		See section	on 5.2 for values.	
	<result></result>	integer: po	ossible values:	
		0 (Command performed OK	
		1 7	Terminate proactive session	
		2	Tone not played	
		3	Specified tone not supported	
Reference	Note			

5.4.2.5 Set Up Menu

Command Response For Set Up Menu Proactive Command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=25,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 5.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 Menu successfully added/removed		
	1 User chosen menu item		
	2 Help information requested		
	3 Problem with menu operation		
Reference	Note		

5.4.2.6 Select Item

Command Response For Select Item Proactive Command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=24,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>[, <itemid< th=""><th colspan="3">See Section 5.2 for values.</th></itemid<>	See Section 5.2 for values.		
>]	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 Item Selected OK		
	1 Terminate proactive session		
	2 Help information requested		
	3 Backward move requested		
	4 No response given		
	<itemid>integer: deNotes identifier of item selected</itemid>		
Reference	Note		



5.4.2.7 Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call

Command Response For Set Up Call Proactive Command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=10,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 5.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 user accepted call (conf phase only)		
	1 user rejected call (conf phase only)		
	2 user cleared call (any phase)		
Reference	Note		

5.4.2.8 Set Up Idle Mode Text

Command Response For Set Up Idle Mode Text Proactive Command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=28,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 5.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 Text successfully added/removed		
	1 Problem performing Command		
Reference	Note		

5.4.2.9 Send DTMF

Command Response For Send DTMF Proactive Command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=13,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 5.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 DTMF not accepted		
	1 DTMF required.		
Reference	Note		

5.4.2.10 Launch Browser

Command Response For Launch Browser Proactive Command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=15,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 5.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 Command performed successfully		



1	Command performed – partial comp
2	Command performed – missing info
3	User rejected launch
4	Error – no specific cause given
5	Bearer unavailable
6	Browser unavailable
7	ME cannot process Command
8	Network cannot process Command
9	Command beyond MEs capabilities.
Note	
	4 5 6 7 8 9

5.4.2.11 Open Channel

Command Response For Open Channel Proactive Command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=40,<	40 hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 5.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 Channel not accepted		
	1 Channel required.		
Reference	Note		

5.4.2.12 Set Up Event List

Command Response For Set Up Event List Proactive Command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=05,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 5.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 Command performed successfully		
	1 Cannot perform Command.		
Reference	Note		

5.4.3 AT+STPD SIM Toolkit Profile Download

When an application is plugged into the serial port the Command interpreter needs to have knowledge of its SAT capabilities to enable it to route all SAT related signaling to that application if required. If this Command is not received it will be assumed that any attached application has no SAT capability and will therefore not send any related signals to it. If the SIM has reported that it does not have any proactive capability then an STC: 0 unsolicited response will be sent to the application.

AT+STPD	SIM	Toolkit	Command	Response	data
---------	-----	---------	---------	----------	------



Write Command	Response		
AT+STPD= <leng< th=""><th>OK</th><th></th></leng<>	OK		
th>, <data></data>	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>	
	+STC: 0		
	Parameters		
	<length></length>	Integer	
		Determines the number of bytes of <data> used for the Profile</data>	
		Download data from the application.	
	<data></data>	List Of Hex Values, two digits each:	
		Hexadecimal representation of the Terminal Profile data	
Reference	Note		
	Some octets are optional in the profile, hence the inclusion of a length		
	Parameter. For example, the following Command sets all the bits in octets 3		
	and 4: AT+STPD=4,0000FFFF.		

5.4.4 AT+STEV SIM Toolkit Event Command

The application can inform the MS of defined MMI events using this Command.

AT+STEV SIM Toolkit Event Command			
Test Command	Response		
AT+STEV=?	+STEV= (sup	oported <event></event> list)	
	OK		
	+CME ERRO	OR: <err></err>	
Write Command	Response		
AT+STEV= <eve< th=""><th colspan="3">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></eve<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
nt>, <language></language>	Parameters		
	<event> hex two digits:</event>		
	05	User Activity Event	
	06	Idle Screen Event	
	08	Language Selection Event	
	FF	Clear List Event	
	<language></language>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks) up	
	to two charact	ters	
Reference	Note		
	• The <lan< th=""><th>guage> parameter is applicable only to Language Selection</th></lan<>	guage> parameter is applicable only to Language Selection	
	Event. For example the language can be set by: AT+STEV=08,"11"		

5.4.5 AT+STMS SIM Toolkit Main Menu Selection Command

The application may set up its main menu on receipt of the Set Up Menu SIM Toolkit event. The application can select an item from the menu by sending this AT Command to the MS.

AT+STMS SIM Toolkit Menu Selection Command



Test Command	Response			
AT+STMS=?	+STMS: (range of available <item>s),(0-1)</item>			
	OK			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
Write Command	Response			
AT+STMS= <ite< th=""><th colspan="4">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></ite<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
m>[,help]	Parameters			
	<item> numeric type, giving unique identifier of menu item</item>			
	<help> numeric type</help>			
Reference	Note			
	• For example, AT+STMS=2,1 will select item 2 from the main menu			
	with help.			

5.4.6 AT+STRT SIM Toolkit Response Timer Command

When a proactive Command is received from the SIM an automatic response timer is started. If this timer expires before the application has provided a suitable response via the +STCR Command, a Terminal Response is sent to the SIM containing a result of No User Response. This AT Command allows the automatic response timeout period to be configured by the application at run-time, thus giving it extended time to respond to certain proactive commands (e.g. the Get Input Command may request a long input string to be entered as part of the associated test case). The default setting for the response timer is ten seconds, and the maximum duration available is one hour.

AT+STRT SIM Toolkit Response Timer Command			
Read Command	Response:		
AT+STRT?	+STRT: <duration></duration>		
	ОК		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+STRT=?	+STRT: (list of supported <duration></duration> s)		
	OK		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Write Command	Response		
+STRT= <durati< th=""><th>OK</th></durati<>	OK		
on>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	duration> numeric type. Minimum = 1s, maximum = 3600s		
Reference	Note		



• Default setting is ten seconds

5.4.7 AT+STTONE SIM Toolkit Tone Command

The application may request a tone to be played after receiving the Play Tone proactive Command. The application either starts playing the tone with the requested tone Id, or stops playing the current tone depending on the <mode> parameter. Tones may be played in either idle or dedicated mode.

On completion of the current tone, unsolicited result code +STTONE: 0 will be issued by the CI Task. However, if <mode>=0 is used to terminate the tone before it has completed playing there will be no unsolicited result code but only a result code of OK generated by the CI Task.

AT+STTONE S	IM Toolkit P	lay To	one Command
Test Command	Response		
AT+STTONE=?	+STTONE:	(list o	of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <tone>s),<list of<="" th=""></list></tone></mode>
	supported <	durati	ion>s>
	OK		
	+CME ERF	ROR:	<err></err>
Write Command	Response		
AT+STTONE=<	OK		
mode>, <tone></tone>	+CME ERF	ROR:	<err></err>
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0	Stop playing tone
		1	Start playing tone
	<tone></tone>	nun	neric type
		1	Dial Tone
		2	Called Subscriber Busy
		3	Congestion
		4	Radio Path Acknowledge
		5	Radio Path Not Available / Call Dropped
		6	Error / Special information
		7	Call Waiting Tone
		8 16	Ringing Tone
		17	General Beep Positive Acknowledgement Tone
		18	Negative Acknowledgement or Error Tone
		19	Indian Dial Tone
	< Duration		neric type, in milliseconds.
	\ Dur ation		x requested value = 255*60*1000 = 15300000 ms
			pported range = 1- 15300000)
Reference	Note	(= 5	,
reference		fault <	ctone>, if none entered, is General Beep.
	. Inc do	aust	tone, it home entered, is concrui beep.



• The default <duration>, if none entered, is 500ms.

5.4.8 AT+HSTK Terminate All STK action

AT+HSTK Terminate All STK Action		
Execution	Response	
Command	OK	
AT+HSTK		
Reference	Note	
	All STK action will be terminated after execute this Command	



6 AT Commands Special for SIMCOM

6.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+ECHO	ECHO CANCELLATION CONTROL
AT+ SIDET	CHANGE THE SIDE TONE GAIN LEVEL
AT+CPOWD	POWER OFF
AT+SPIC	TIMES REMAIN TO INPUT SIM PIN/PUK
AT+CMIC	CHANGE THE MICROPHONE GAIN LEVEL
AT+CALARM	SET ALARM
AT+CADC	READ ADC
AT +CSNS	SINGLE NUMBERING SCHEME
AT +CDSCB	RESET CELL BROADCAST
AT +CMOD	CONFIGRUE ALTERNATING MODE CALLS
AT +CFGRI	INDICATE RI WHEN USING URC
AT+CLTS	GET LOCAL TIMESTAMP
AT+CEXTHS	EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL
AT+CEXTBUT	HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING
AT+CSMINS	SIM INSERTED STATUS REPORTING
AT+CLDTMF	LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION
AT+CDRIND	CS VOICE/DATA/FAX CALL TERMINATION INDICATION
AT+CSPN	GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM
AT+CCVM	GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM
AT+CBAND	GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION BAND
AT+CHF	CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION
AT+CHFA	SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS
AT+CSCLK	CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK
AT+CENG	SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE
AT+SCLASS0	STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS
AT+CCID	SHOW ICCID
AT+CMTE	SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY
	TEMPERATURE
AT+CSDT	SWITCH ON OR OFF DETECTING SIM CARD
AT+CMGDA	DELETE ALL SMS
AT+SIMTONE	GENERATE SPECIFICALLY TONE
AT+CCPD	CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION WITHOUT ALPHA STRING
AT+CGID	GET SIM CARD GROUP IDENTIFIER
AT+MORING	SHOW STATE OF MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL



SIM340DZ AT Commands Set

AT+CMGHEX	ENABLE TO SEND NON-ASCII CHARACTER SMS
AT+AUTEST	AUDIO CHANNEL LOOPBACK TEST
AT+CCODE	CONFIGURE SMS CODE MODE
AT+CIURC	ENABLE OR DISABLE INITIAL URC PRESENTATION
AT+CPSPWD	CHANGE PS SUPER PASSWORD
AT+EXUNSOL	ENABLE/DISABLE PROPRIETARY UNSOLICITED INDICATIONS
AT+CGMSCLASS	CHANGE GPRS MULTISLOT CLASS
AT+CDEVICE	VIEW CURRENT FLASH DEVICE TYPE
AT+CCALR	CALL READY QUERY
AT+PSP	PERSONAL SPEAKERPHONE PARAMETER SETUP
AT+SIMEI	WRITE A NEW IMEI INTO NVRAM
AT+GSV	DISPLAY PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
AT+CIDLETIME	SET MILLISECONDS TO WAIT FOR ENTRY OF SLOW CLOCK

6.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

6.2.1 AT+ECHO Echo Cancellation Control

AT+ECHO Echo	o Cancellation Control
Read Command	Response:
AT+ECHO?	+ECHO(NORMAL_AUDIO):
	<mainvoxgain>,<mainminmicenergy>,<mainsampslnceprd></mainsampslnceprd></mainminmicenergy></mainvoxgain>
	+ECHO(AUX_AUDIO):
	<auxvoxgain>,<auxminmicenergy>,<auxsampslnceprd></auxsampslnceprd></auxminmicenergy></auxvoxgain>
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Test Command	Response:
AT+ECHO=?	$+ ECHO: (voxGain), (\ minMicEnergy)\ , (\ sampSlncePrd), (channel)\\$
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response:
AT+ECHO=	OK
<voxgain>,<min< td=""><td>ERROR</td></min<></voxgain>	ERROR



INS-40DZA1 Commanus Set		
MicEnergy>, <sa< th=""><th>Parameters</th></sa<>	Parameters	
mpSlncePrd>[,<	<voxgain></voxgain> int: 0 − 32767	
channel>]	<minmicenergy> int: 0 – 32767</minmicenergy>	
	<sampslnceprd></sampslnceprd> int: 0 − 32767	
	<channel> int 0-1</channel>	
	<u>1</u> AUX_AUDIO	
	0 NORMAL_AUDIO	
Reference	Note	
	• < voxGain >: the parameter models the acoustic path between	
	ear-piece and microphone.	
	• < minMicEnergy >: the parameter sets the minimum microphone	
	energy level to beattained before suppression is allowed. A typical	
	value of this parameter is 20.	
	• < sampSlncePrd >: the parameter control the minimum number of	
	speech frames that will be replace with SID frames when an echo is	
	detected. A typical value of this parameter is 4.	
	• <channel></channel> if there is no value assigned to it, the value of channel is	
	default to 1(AUX_AUDIO).	
	• This command doesn't work in Release 16, it can only work in Release	
	10.	

6.2.2 AT+SIDET Change The Side Tone Gain Level

AT+SIDET Change The Side Tone Gain Level	
Read Command	Response:
AT+SIDET?	+SIDET(NORMAL_AUDIO): <gainlevel></gainlevel>
	OK
	+SIDET(AUX_AUDIO): <gainlevel></gainlevel>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Test Command	Response
AT+SIDET=?	+SIDET: (gainlevel)
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+SIDET=<	OK
gainlevel >	ERROR



SIM340DZ AT Commands Set

	Parameter	
	< gainlevel $>$ int: $0 - 32767$	
Reference	Note	
	• The relation between the Side Tone Gain and <gainlevel> is</gainlevel>	
	Side Tone Gain/dB = 20*log(sideTone/32767)	
	• <gainlevel> value is related to channel specific.</gainlevel>	

6.2.3 AT+CPOWD Power Off

AT+CPOWD	Power Off	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CPOWD =	Parameter	
[<n>]</n>	<n></n>	0 Power off urgently (Will not send out NORMAL POWER DOWN)
		1 Normal power off (Will send out NORMAL POWER DOWN)
Reference	Note	

6.2.4 AT+SPIC Times Remain To Input SIM PIN/PUK

AT+SPIC	Times Remain To Input SIM PIN/PUK
Execution	Response
Command	Times remain to input SIM PIN
AT+SPIC	+SPIC: <chv1>,<chv2>,<puk1>,<puk2></puk2></puk1></chv2></chv1>
	ок
	Parameters
	<chv1>Times remain to input chv1</chv1>
	<chv2>Times remain to input chv2</chv2>
	<pre><puk1>Times remain to input puk1</puk1></pre>
	<pre><puk2>Times remain to input puk2</puk2></pre>
Reference	Note

6.2.5 AT+CMIC Change The Microphone Gain Level

AT+CMIC Change The Microphone Gain Level		
Read Command	Response:	
AT+CMIC?	+ CMIC: < gainlevel(Main_Mic) >, <gainlevel(aux_mic)></gainlevel(aux_mic)>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	



SIM340DZ AT Comm	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMIC=?	+CMIC: (list of supported <channel>s), (list of supported < gainlever</channel>
	>s)
	ОК
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response:
AT+CMIC=	OK
<channel>,<</channel>	ERROR
gainlevel>	Parameters
	<channel> 0 – Main Microphone</channel>
	1 – Aux Microphone
	<gainlevel></gainlevel> int: 0 − 15
	0 0dB
	1 +1.5dB
	2 +3.0 dB(default value)
	3 +4.5 dB
	4 +6.0 dB
	5 +7.5 dB
	6 +9.0 dB
	7 +10.5 dB
	8 +12.0 dB
	9 +13.5 dB
	10 +15.0 dB
	11 +16.5 dB
	12 +18.0 dB
	13 +19.5 dB
	14 +21.0 dB
	15 +22.5 dB
Reference	Note

6.2.6 AT+CALARM Set Alarm

AT+CALARM Set Alarm		
Test Command	Response:	
AT+CALAR	+CALARM: (<state>),<time>,(<repeat>),(<power>)</power></repeat></time></state>	
M=?		
	OK	



SIM340DZ AT Commands Set		
	Parameters	
	See Write C	ommand
Write	Response	
Command	OK	
AT+CALAR	ERROR	
M =	If error is re	lated to ME functionality:
<state>,<time< th=""><th>+CMS ERI</th><th>ROR: <err></err></th></time<></state>	+CMS ERI	ROR: <err></err>
>, <repeat>,<p< th=""><th>Parameters</th><th></th></p<></repeat>	Parameters	
ower>	< state >	an integer parameter which indicates whether enable or disable
		alarm.
		0 CLEAR ALARM
		1 SET ALARM
	< time >	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks)
		which indicates the time when alarm arrives. The format is
		"yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+-zz" where characters indicate the last two
		digits of year, month, day, hour, minute, second and time zone.
		The time zone is expressed in quarters of an hour between the
		local time and GMT, ranging from -48 to +48.
	< repeat >	an integer parameter which indicates the repeat mode
		0 None
		1 Daily
		2 Weekly
		3 Monthly
	<pre><power></power></pre>	an integer parameter which indicates the method of dealing power
		when alarm arrives.
		0 None
		Only send "ALARM RING" to serial port
		1 Alarm power off Send "ALARM RING" to serial port and power off in 5 seconds
		2 Alarm power on
		Send "ALARM MODE" to serial port and enter into alarm mode
	Note: In ala	rm mode, protocol stack and SIM protocol is closed, only a few AT
		an be executed, and system will be powered down after 90 seconds
		ower key is pressed nor functionality is changed to full
	_	y. If power key is pressed, system will be powered down right now.
Reference	Note	, Programme Programme Programme Management and Mana



6.2.7 AT+CADC Read ADC

AT+CADC Rea	ad ADC
Read Command	Response:
AT+ CADC?	+CADC: <status>,<value></value></status>
	OK
	Parameters
	See test Command
Test Command	Response:
AT+CADC=?	+CADC: (list of supported <status></status> s), (list of supported <value></value> s)
	OK
	Parameters
	<status></status>
	1 success
	0 fail
	<value> integer 0-2400</value>
	Note

6.2.8 AT+CSNS Single Numbering Scheme

AT+CSNS Sing	gle Numbering Scheme
Test Command	Response:
AT+CSNS =?	+CSNS: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
	Parameter
Read Command	Response:
AT+CSNS?	+CSNS: <mode></mode>
	ОК
	Parameter:
Write Command	Response:
AT+CSNS= <mo< td=""><td>OK</td></mo<>	OK
de>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode></mode>
	0 voice
	2 fax
	4 data
Reference	Note



6.2.9 AT+CDSCB Reset Cell Broadcast

AT+CDSCB	teset Cell Broadcast	
Execution	Response	
Command		
AT+CDSCB	OK	
	Parameter	
Reference	Note	
	Reset the CB module	

6.2.10 AT+CMOD Configure Alternating Mode Calls

AT+CMOD Configure Alternating Mode Calls			
Read Command	Response		
AT+CMOD?	+CMOD: <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMOD =?	+ CMOD: (0)		
	OK		
	Parameter:		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CMOD=[<m< td=""><td colspan="2">OK</td></m<>	OK		
ode>]	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<mode> 0 Only single mode is supported</mode>		
Reference	Note		

6.2.11 AT+CFGRI Indicate RI When Using URC

AT+CFGRI Indicate RI When Using URC		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CFGRI?	+CFGRI: <status></status>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	



Write Command	Response
AT+CFGRI=[<st< th=""><th>OK</th></st<>	OK
atus>]	ERROR
	Parameter
	<status></status>
	1 on
	0 off
Reference	Note

6.2.12 AT+CLTS Get Local Timestamp

AT+CLTS Get L	AT+CLTS Get Local Timestamp		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CLTS=?	+CLTS: the format of <timestamp></timestamp>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Execution Command		
Execution	Response		
Command	+CLTS: <timestamp></timestamp>		
AT+CLTS			
	OK Parameter		
	<timestamp> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation</timestamp>		
	marks) which indicates the local timestamp. The format of		
	timestamp is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+/-zz"		
	yy: year MM: month		
	dd: day		
	hh: hour		
	mm: minute		
	ss: second		
	zz: time zone		
Reference	Note		
	Support for this Command will be network dependant		

6.2.13 AT+CEXTHS External Headset Jack Control

AT+ CEXTHS External Headset Jack Control		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CEXTHS=?	+CEXTHS: (<mode>s)</mode>	
	ОК	



	VI340DZ A1 Commands Set A company of SM Tech		
Para	ameter		
See	See Write Command		
Read Command Res	Response		
AT+CEXTHS? +C	+CEXTHS: <mode>,<headset attach=""></headset></mode>		
OK			
Para	Parameters		
See	Write Command		
Write Command Res	ponse		
AT+CEXTHS=< OK	OK		
mode> ER	ERROR		
If e	If error is related to ME functionality:		
+C1	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Uns	Unsolicited result code:		
+C1	+CEXTHS: <mode>,<headset attach=""></headset></mode>		
Para	Parameters		
<m< th=""><th>ode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether an</th></m<>	ode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether an		
	unsolicited event code (indicating whether the		
	headset has been attached/detached) should be sent		
	to the terminal.		
	0 not send unsolicited event code		
	1 send unsolicited event code		
<he< th=""><th>adset attach> a numeric parameter which indicates whether a</th></he<>	adset attach> a numeric parameter which indicates whether a		
	headset has been attached or not		
	0 not attached		
	1 attached		
Reference Not	e		
•	Support for this Command will be hardware dependant		

6.2.14 AT+CEXTBUT Headset Button Status Reporting

AT+ CEXTBUT Headset Button Status Reporting		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CEXTBUT=	+CEXTBUT: (<mode>s)</mode>	
?		
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CEXTBUT?	+CEXTBUT: <mode>,<headset button="" press=""></headset></mode>	
	OK	



SINIS-TODE AT COMMA		Octobrillo recursos constructos
	Parameters	
	See Write Comman	d
Weite Commend	D	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CEXTBUT=	OK	
<mode></mode>	ERROR	
	If error is related to	ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <	cerr>
	Unsolicited result c	ode
	+CEXTBUT: <mo< th=""><th>de>,<headset button="" press=""></headset></th></mo<>	de>, <headset button="" press=""></headset>
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether an
		unsolicited event code (indicating whether the
		headset button has been pressed) should be sent to
		the terminal.
		0 not send unsolicited event code
		1 send unsolicited event code
	<headset attach=""></headset>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether a
		headset button has been pressed or not
		0 not pressed
		1 pressed
		pressed
Dafamanaa	Note	
Reference	Note	
	• Support for the	is Command will be hardware dependant

6.2.15 AT+CSMINS SIM Inserted Status Reporting

Test Command AT+CSMINS=? Response +CSMINS: (list of supported <n>s) OK Parameter See Write Command AT+CSMINS? Response +CSMINS: <n>,<SIM inserted> OK Parameter See Write Command Response +CSMINS: <n>,<SIM inserted>



Write Command	Response		
AT+CSMINS=<	OK		
n>	ERROR		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show an</n>		
	unsolicited event code indicating whether the SIM has just been		
	inserted or removed.		
	0 disable		
	1 enable		
	< SIM inserted> a numeric parameter which indicates whether SIM		
	card has been inserted.		
	0 not inserted		
	1 inserted		
Reference	Note		

6.2.16 AT+CLDTMF Local DTMF Tone Generation

AT+ CLDTMF Local DTMF Tone Generation		
Write Command	Response	
AT+CLDTMF=<	OK	
n>[, <dtmf< th=""><th>ERROR</th></dtmf<>	ERROR	
string>]	Parameters	
	<n> a numeric parameter(1-1000) which indicates the</n>	
	duration of all DTMF tones in < DTMF -string> in 1/10	
	secs	
	< DTMF -string> a string parameter(string should be included in	
	quotation marks) which has a max length of 20 chars of	
	form < DTMF >, separated by commas.	
	< DTMF > A single ASCII chars in the set 0-9,#,*,A-D.	
Execution	Response	
Command	OK	
AT+CLDTMF	Aborts any DTMF tone currently being generated and any DTMF tone	
	sequence.	
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		



6.2.17 AT+CDRIND CS Voice/Data/Fax Call Termination Indication

AT+ CDRIND C	CS Voice/Data/Fax Call Termination Indication		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CDRIND=?	+CDRIND: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CDRIND?	+CDRIND: <n></n>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CDRIND=<	OK .		
n>	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to enable an</n>		
	unsolicited event code indicating whether a CS voice call, CS		
	data, fax call has been terminated.		
	0 disable		
	1 enable		
	Unsolicited result code		
	When enabled, an unsolicited result code is returned after the connection		
	has been terminated		
	+CDRIND: < type >		
	Parameter		
	< type > connection type		
	0 CSV connection		
	1 CSD connection		
	2 PPP connection		
Reference	Note		



6.2.18 AT+CSPN Get Service Provider Name From SIM

AT+CSPN Get Service Provider Name From SIM		
Read Command	Response:	
AT+CSPN?	+CSPN: <spn>,<display mode=""></display></spn>	
	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<spn></spn>	string type(string should be included in quotation
		marks); service provider name on SIM
	<display mode=""></display>	0 - don't display PLMN. Already registered on
		PLMN
		1 – display PLMN
Reference	Note	
	• CME errors pos	sible if SIM not inserted or PIN not entered.

6.2.19 AT+CCVM Get And Set The Voice Mail Number On The SIM

AT+CCVM Get A	And Set The Voice Mail Number On The SIM
Read Command	Response
AT+CCVM?	OK
	+CCVM: <vm number="">[,<alpha string="">]</alpha></vm>
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Test Command	Response
AT+CCVM=?	+CCVM: <vm number="">[,<alpha string="">]</alpha></vm>
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CCVM= <vm< td=""><td>ERROR</td></vm<>	ERROR
number>, <alpha< td=""><td>+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></alpha<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
string>	Parameters
	<pre><vm number=""> String type(string should be included in quotation marks)</vm></pre>
	-The voice mail number to write to the SIM
	<alpha-string> String type(string should be included in quotation marks)</alpha-string>
	-The alpha-string to write to the SIM
Reference	Note



• CPHS voice mail only currently available on Orange SIMS

6.2.20 AT+CBAND Get And Set Mobile Operation Band

AT+CBAND Get And Set Mobile Operation Band		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CBAND?	+CBAND: <op_l< td=""><td>band></td></op_l<>	band>
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Comma	and
Test Command	Response	
AT+CBAND=?	+CBAND: (list o	f supported < op_band >s)
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Comma	and
Write Command	Response	
AT+CBAND=<0	OK	2.75
p_band>		to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR:	<err></err>
	Parameter	A discount of the following to the first
	<op_band></op_band>	A string parameter which indicate the operation band. And the following strings should be included in
		quotation marks.
		quotation marks.
		PGSM MODE
		DCS_MODE
		PCS_MODE
		EGSM_DCS_MODE
		GSM850_PCS_MODE
Reference	Note	
	 Radio setting 	gs following updates are stored in non-volatile memory.

6.2.21 AT+CHF Configure Hands Free Operation

AT+CHF Con	figure Hands Free Operation
Read Command	Response
AT+CHF?	+CHF: <ind>,<state></state></ind>
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command.



Test Command	Response
AT+CHF=?	+CHF: (0-1),(0-1)
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CHF=[<in< th=""><th>OK</th></in<>	OK
d>[, <state>]]</state>	Unsolicited result code:
	+CHF: <state></state>
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	<ind> 0 Unsolicited result code disabled</ind>
	1 Unsolicited result code enabled
	(non-volatile)
	<state> 0 Hands free operation disabled</state>
	1 Hands free operation enabled
	(volatile)
Reference	Note

6.2.22 AT+CHFA Swap The Audio Channels

0.2.22 AT + CITA S	owap The Audio Channels
AT+ CHFA Swa	p The Audio Channels
Read Command	Response
AT+CHFA?	+CHFA: <n></n>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command.
Test Command	Response
AT+ CHFA=?	+CHFA: (0 = NORMAL_AUDIO, 1 = AUX_AUDIO)
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command.
Write Command	Response
AT+CHFA=[<n></n>	OK
]	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	<n> 0 – Normal audio channel(default)</n>
	1 – Aux audio channel
Reference	Note



and the aux channel.

6.2.23 AT+CSCLK Configure Slow Clock

AT+ CSCLK Con	AT+ CSCLK Configure Slow Clock	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CSCLK?	+CSCLK: <n></n>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command.	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CSCLK=?	+CSCLK: (0,1)	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command.	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CSCLK	OK	
=[<n>]</n>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<n> 0 – disable slow clock</n>	
	1 – enable slow clock	
Reference	Note	

6.2.24 AT+CENG Switch On Or Off Engineering Mode

AT+ CENG Switch On Or Off Engineering Mode



D 1	α 1
Read	Command

Response

AT+CENG?

Engineering Mode is designed to allow a field engineer to view and test the network information received by a handset, when the handset is either in idle mode or dedicated mode (that is: with a call active). In each mode, the engineer is able to view network interaction for the "serving cell" (the cell the handset is currently registered with) or for the neighbouring cells.

TA returns the current engineering mode. The network information including serving cell and neighbouring cells are returned only when <mode>=1 or <mode> = 2. <cell> carry with them corresponding network interaction.

+CENG: <mode>,<Ncell>

[+CENG: <cell>,"<arfcn>,<rxl>,<rxq>,<mcc>,<mnc>,<bsic>,<cellid>,<

rla >,< txp >"

<CR><LF>+CENG: <cell>,"<arfcn>,<rxl>,<bsic>"

...]

OK

Parameters

See Write Command.

Test Command

Response

AT+CENG=?

TA returns the list of supported modes.

+CENG: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <Ncell>)

OK

Parameters

See Write Command.

Write Command

Response

AT+ CENG >]

TA attempt to switch on or off engineering mode.GSM network operator. =<mode>[,<Ncell TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CENG: (network information) when <mode>=2 and there is a change of network information.

OK

ERROR

Parameters

<mode>

- switch off engineering mode 0
- switch on engineering mode
- 2 switch on engineering mode, and activate the unsolicited reporting of network information.

<Ncell> 0 un-display neighbor cell ID

1 display neighbor cell ID

SIM340DZ AT Commands Set

5111540DZAT Commands Set		
	<cell></cell> 0 the serving cell	
1.	1-6 the index of the neighboring cell	
nber.	<arfcn> absolute radio frequency channel nun</arfcn>	
	<rxl> receive level.</rxl>	
	<rxq> receive quality.</rxq>	
	<mcc> mobile country code.</mcc>	
	<mnc> mobile network code.</mnc>	
	<bsic></bsic> base station identity code.	
	<cellid> cell id.</cellid>	
	<rl> receive level access minimum.</rl>	
	<txp> transmit power maximum CCCH.</txp>	
	Note	Reference
	<pre><rxq> receive quality. <mcc> mobile country code. <mnc> mobile network code. <bsic> base station identity code. <cellid> cell id. <rla> receive level access minimum. <txp> transmit power maximum CCCH.</txp></rla></cellid></bsic></mnc></mcc></rxq></pre>	Reference

6.2.25 AT+SCLASS0 Store Class 0 SMS To SIM When Received Class 0 SMS

AT+ SCLASSO S	Store Class 0 SMS To SIM When Received Class 0 SMS
Read Command	Response
AT+SCLASS0?	+SCLASS0: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command.
Test Command	Response
AT+SCLASS0=?	+SCLASS0: (0, 1)
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command.
Write Command	Response
AT+SCLASS0=[OK
<mode>]</mode>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode></mode>
	0 – disable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0 SMS
	1 – Enable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0 SMS
Reference	Note



6.2.26 AT+CCID Show ICCID

AT+CCID Show ICCID	
Test Command AT+CCID =?	Response: OK
AI+CCID =:	OK
Execution	Response:
Command	Ccid data [ex. 898600810906F8048812]
AT+ CCID	
	ОК
	Parameter
Reference	Note

6.2.27 AT+CMTE Set Critical Temperature Operating Mode Or Query Temperature

AT+CMTE Set Critical Temperature Operating Mode Or Query Temperature		
Read Command	Response	
AT+ CMTE?	+CMTE: <mode><temperature></temperature></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMTE=	OK	
[<mode>]</mode>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	
	0 disable temperature detection	
	1 enable temperature detection	
	< Temperature > range of -35 to 85	
Reference	Note	
	• When temperature is extreme high or low, product will power off.	
	• URCs indicating the alert level "1" or "-1" are intended to enable the	
	user to take appropriate precautions, such as protect the module from	
	exposure to extreme conditions, or save or back up data etc.	
	• Level "2" or "-2" URCs are followed by immediate shutdown.	

6.2.28 AT+CSDT Switch On Or Off Detecting SIM Card

AT+ CSDT Switch On Or Off Detecting SIM Card



<u> </u>	
Read Command	Response
AT+ CSDT?	+CSDT: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
Test Command	Response
AT+ CSDT =?	+CSDT: (0-1)
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command.
Write Command	Response
AT+CSDT=[<mo< th=""><th>OK</th></mo<>	OK
de>]	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode></mode>
	0 – switch off detecting SIM card (default)
	1 – switch on detecting SIM card
Reference	Note

6.2.29 AT+CMGDA Delete All SMS

AT+ CMGDA Delete All SMS	
Test Command	Response:
AT+CMGDA=?	+CMGDA: (listed of supported <type>s)</type>
	OK
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	see Write Command
Write Command	Response:
AT+CMGDA= <t< th=""><th>OK</th></t<>	OK
ype>	ERROR
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>



	Parame	eter	
	1) If text mode:		
		"DEL READ"	delete all read messages
		"DEL UNREAD"	delete all unread messages
		"DEL SENT"	delete all sent SMS
		"DEL UNSENT"	delete all unsent SMS
		"DEL INBOX"	delete all received SMS
		"DEL ALL"	delete all SMS
	2) If	PDU mode :	
		1 delete all read	l messages
		2 delete all unre	ead messages
		3 delete all sent	SMS
		4 delete all unse	ent SMS
		5 delete all rece	eived SMS
		6 delete all SM	S
Reference	Note		

6.2.30 AT+SIMTONE Generate Specifically Tone

AT+SIMTONE Generate Specifically Tone		
Test Command	Response	
AT+ SIMTONE	+SIMTONE: (0-1), (0-50000), (0-1000), (0-1000), (0-15300000)	
=?		
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command.	
Write Command	Response	
AT+ SIMTONE	OK	
= <mode>,<</mode>	ERROR	
frequency >,<	Parameters	
periodOn >,<	<mode> 0 – Stop playing tone</mode>	
periodOff >[,<	1 – Start playing tone	
duration >]	<frequency> the frequency of tone to be generated</frequency>	
	<pre><periodon> the period of generating tone</periodon></pre>	
	<pre><periodoff> the period of stopping tone</periodoff></pre>	
	<duration> duration of tones in milliseconds</duration>	
Reference	Note	

6.2.31 AT+CCPD Connected Line Identification Presentation Without Alpha String

AT+CCPD Connected Line Identification Presentation Without Alpha String



Read Command	Response	
AT+ CCPD?	+CCPD: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CCPD=[<m< th=""><th>OK</th></m<>	OK	
ode>]	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode></mode>	
	0 – disable to present alpha string	
	1 – enable to present alpha string	
Reference	Note	

6.2.32 AT+CGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier

AT+CGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier		
Execution	Response	
Command	+GID: <gid1> <gid2></gid2></gid1>	
AT+ CGID		
	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<gid1> integer type of SIM card group identifier 1</gid1>	
	<gid2> integer type of SIM card group identifier 2</gid2>	
Reference	Note	
	• If the SIM supports GID files, the GID values were retuned. Otherwise	
	0xff is retuned.	

6.2.33 AT+MORING Show State of Mobile Originated Call

AT+MORING Show State of Mobile Originated Call	
Test Command	Response
AT+MORING=?	+MORING: (0,1)
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command.
Read Command	Response
AT+MORING?	+MORING: <mode></mode>
	OK



Write Command AT+MORING	Response OK
=[<mode>]</mode>	ERROR
	Parameters
	<mode> 0 not show call state of mobile originated call</mode>
	1 show call state of mobile originated call. After dialing
	call numbers, the URC strings of MO RING will be sent if the other call
	side is alerted and the URC strings of MO CONNECTED will be sent if the
	call is established.
Reference	Note

6.2.34 AT+CMGHEX Enable To Send Non-ASCII Character SMS

AT+CMGHEX	Enable To Send Non-ASCII Character SMS	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CMGHEX?	+CMGHEX: <mode></mode>	
	ок	
	Parameter	
	see Write Command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGHEX	+CMGHEX: (0,1)	
=?		
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMGHEX	OK	
= <mode></mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0 Send SMS in ordinary way</mode>	
	1 Enable to send SMS varying from 0x00 to 0x7f except	
	0x1a and 0x1b under text mode and GSM character set	
Reference	Note	
	• Only be available in TEXT mode and +CSCS="GSM".	

6.2.35 AT+AUTEST Audio Channel Loopback Test

AT+AUTEST Audio Channel Loopback Test		
Test Command	Response	
AT+AUTEST=?	+AUTEST: (0-1), (0-1)	
	OK	



Write Command	Response	
AT+AUTEST=	OK	
<state>[,<type>]</type></state>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<state></state>	0 test is off
		1 test is on
	<type></type>	0 Normal audio channel
		1 AUX audio channel
Reference	Note	

6.2.36 AT+CCODE Configure SMS Code Mode

AT+CCODE Configure SMS Code Mode	
Test Command	Response
AT+CCODE=?	+CCODE:(0,1)
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CCODE?	+CCODE: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	see Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CCODE=	OK
<mode></mode>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> 0 code mode according with NOKIA</mode>
	1 code mode according with SIEMENS
Reference	Note
	• Default value is 0.

6.2.37 AT+CIURC Enable Or Disable Initial URC Presentation

AT+CIURC Enable Or Disable Initial URC Presentation		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIURC=?	+CIURC: (0,1)	
	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CIURC?	+CIURC: <mode></mode>	
	OK	

SIM340DZ AT Commands Set

	Parameter see Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CIURC=	OK
[<mode>]</mode>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> 0 disable URC presentation.</mode>
	1 enable URC presentation
Reference	Note
	• When module power on and initialization procedure is over .
	• URC "Call Ready" will be presented if <mode> is 1.</mode>

6.2.38 AT+CPSPWD Change PS Super Password

AT+CPSPWD Change PS Super Password	
Write Command	Response
AT+CPSPWD=	OK
<oldpwd>,<newp< th=""><th>ERROR</th></newp<></oldpwd>	ERROR
wd>	Parameters
	<oldpwd></oldpwd> string type(string should be included in quotation marks).
	Old password and length should be 8.
	<newpwd> string type(string should be included in quotation marks).</newpwd>
	New password and length should be 8.
Reference	Note
	• Default value of <oldpwd> is "12345678".</oldpwd>
	• If module is locked to a specific SIM card through +CLCK and
	password lost or SIM state is PH-SIM PUK, you can use the super
	password to unlock it.

6.2.39 AT+EXUNSOL Enable /Disable Proprietary Unsolicited Indications

AT+EXUNSOL I	Enable /Disable Proprietary Unsolicited Indications
Test Command	Response
AT+EXUNSOL	+EXUNSOL:(list of supported < exunsol>s)
=?	
	OK
	Parameters
	see Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+EXUNSOL=	OK
<exunsol>,</exunsol>	ERROR



<mode>

Parameters

<exunsol> string type(string should be included in quotation marks).
values currently reserved by the present document

"SQ" Signal Quality Report

Displays signal strength and channel bit error rate (similar To AT+CSQ) in form +CSQN: <rssi>,<ber>when values change.

"FN" forbidden network available only

When returning to a non-registered state this indicates whether All the available PLMNs are forbidden.

"MW" SMS Message waiting

On receiving an SMS (as indicated by the +CMTI indication) the SMS is decoded and checked to see if it contains one or more of the message waiting indications (i.e. voicemail, email, fax etc). If so, an unsolicited indication is shown in the form for each message type:

+CMWT: <store>,<index>,<voice>,<fax>,<email>,<other>
Where <store> is the message store containing the SM, index is the message index and <voice>,<email>,<fax>,<other> contain the number of waiting messages (with '0' defined as clear indication, non-zero for one or more waiting messages) or blank for not specified in this message.

"UR" Unsolicited result code

Produces an unsolicited indication following particular call state

Transitions. Multiple notifications may occur for the same transition

+CGURC: <event>

Where <event> describes the current call state:

<event>

- 0 Active call terminated, at least one held call remaining
- 1 Attempt to make an Mobile Originated call
- 2 Mobile Originated Call has failed for some reason
- 3 Mobile Originated call is ringing
- 4 Mobile Terminated call is queued (Call waiting)
- 5 Mobile Originated Call now connected
- 6 Mobile Originated or Mobile Terminated call has disconnected
- 7 Mobile Originated or Mobile Terminated call hung up
- 8 Mobile Originated call to non-emergency number in emergency mode
- 9 Mobile Originated call no answer
- 10 Mobile Originated call remote number busy

"BC" Battery Charge

Displays battery connection status and battery charge level(similar To AT+CBC) in form +CBCN:

| Section | CBCN | CBCN



	"BM" Band mode
	Displays band mode (similar to AT+CBAND)in form +CBAND:
	<band>when value changes.</band>
	"SM" Additional SMS Information
	Displays additional information about SMS events in the form of
	Unsolicited messages of the following format
	+TSMSINFO: <cms error="" info=""></cms>
	where <cms error="" info=""> is a standard CMS error in the format</cms>
	defined by the AT+CMEE command i.e. either a number or a
	string.
	"CC" Call information
	Displays the disconnected call ID and the remain call numbers after
	one of the call disconnected.
	+CCINFO : <call disconnected="" id="">,<remain calls=""></remain></call>
	<mode></mode>
	0 disable
	1 enable
	2 query
Reference	Note

6.2.40 AT+CGMSCLASS Change GPRS Multislot Class

AT+CGMSCLASS Change GPRS Multislot Class	
Read Command	Response
AT+CGMSCLA	MULTISLOT CLASS: <class></class>
SS?	
	OK
	Parameters
	see write command
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMSCLA	MULTISLOT CLASS: 1-6, 8-10
SS=?	
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CGMSCLA	OK
SS= <class></class>	ERROR
	Parameters
	<class> GPRS multislot class</class>
Reference	Note
	The command doesn't support AT+CGMSCLASS = 7.



6.2.41 AT+CDEVICE View Current Flash Device Type

AT+CDEVICE View Current Flash Device Type	
ReadCommand	Response
AT+CDEVICE?	Device Name: (Current flash device type)
	ОК
	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	

6.2.42 AT+CCALR Call Ready Query

AT+CCALR Call Ready Query	
Test Command	Response
AT+CCALR=?	+CCALR: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
	Parameter
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether the</mode>
	module is ready for phone call.
	0 module is not ready for phone call
	1 module is ready for phone call
Read Command	Response
AT+CCALR?	ME returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <n></n>
	which shows whether the module is currently ready for phone call.
	+CCALR: <n></n>
	OK
	Parameter
	<mode></mode>
	See Test Command
Reference	Note
	• URC "Call Ready" will be presented after power on and initialize.

6.2.43 AT+PSP Personal Speakerphone Parameter Setup

AT+PSP Personal Speakerphone Parameter Setup	
Test Command	Response
AT+PSP=?	OK



SIM340DZ AT Comma	IIGS Set A company of SM Tech
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+PSP?	+PSP: <pspenable>[,<limthr>,<rvlgain>,<tvlidle>,<maxswl>]</maxswl></tvlidle></rvlgain></limthr></pspenable>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+PSP= <pspe< th=""><th></th></pspe<>	
nable>[, <limthr< th=""><th>ОК</th></limthr<>	ОК
>, <rvlgain>,<tvl< th=""><th>ERROR</th></tvl<></rvlgain>	ERROR
Idle>, <maxswl>]</maxswl>	Parameters
	< PspEnable > enable or disable PSP function
	< limThr > current not used
	< rvlGain > the number of 6dB shifts applied to downlink speech to
	achieve gains of 0, 6, 12, or 18dB
	< tvlIdle > transmit varialosser setting used during idle state. For
	normal handset mode, set to 0. Set to 9 for speakerphone mode.
	< maxSwl > the maximum switched loss in 1.5dB steps
	Note
	• The value of PspEnable can be set to enable or disable the main or
	aux speaker's PSP function separately.
	0 means the both speaker disable the PSP function.
	1 means the both speakers enable PSP function.
	2 means only the main speaker enable PSP function.
	3 means only the aux speaker enable PSP function.

6.2.44 AT+SIMEI Write A New IMEI Into Nvram

AT+SIMEI Write A New IMEI Into Nvram	
Read Command	Response
AT+ SIMEI?	TA reports the IMEI (international mobile equipment identifier) number in
	information text which permit the user to identify the individual ME device.
	<sn></sn>
	OK
	Parameters
	see write command
Test Command	Response
AT+SIMEI=?	



SINIS-10DE III Communus Set	
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+SIMEI=	OK
<sn></sn>	
	ERROR
	Parameters
	<sn> IMEI of the telephone(International Mobile station Equipment</sn>
	Identity)
Execution	Response
Command	ERROR
AT+SIMEI	
Reference	Note
	• The serial number (IMEI) is varied by individual ME device.

6.2.45 AT+GSV Display Product Identification Information

AT+GSV Display Product Identification Information	
Execution	Response
Command	TA issues product information text
AT+GSV	
	Example:
	SIMCOM_Ltd
	SIMCOM_SIM340DZ
	Revision: 1604B09SIM340DZM32_SPANSION
	OK
	Parameter
Reference	Note

6.2.46 AT+ CIDLETIME Set Milliseconds To Wait For Entry Of Slow Clock

AT+ CIDLETIME Set Milliseconds To Wait For Entry Of Slow Clock		
Read Command	Response	
AT+	TA reports the number of milliseconds which indicate the waiting time for	
CIDLETIME?	entry of slow clock mode	
	+CIDLETIME: <num></num>	
	OK	



SIM340DZ AT Commands Set

	Parameters			
	see write command			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CIDLETIM	+CIDLETIME: (list of supported <num>s)</num>			
E=?				
	OK			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CIDLETIM	OK			
E= <num></num>				
	ERROR			
	Parameters			
	<num> number of milliseconds which indicate the waiting time for entry</num>			
	of slow clock mode			
Reference	Note			



7 AT Commands for GPRS Support

7.1 Overview of AT Commands for GPRS Support

Command	Description	
AT+CGATT	ATTACH/DETACH FROM GPRS SERVICE	
AT+CGDCONT	DEFINE PDP CONTEXT	
AT+CGQMIN	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE)	
AT+CGQREQ	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (REQUESTED)	
AT+CGACT	PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATE OR DEACTIVATE	
AT+CGDATA	ENTER DATA STATE	
AT+CGPADDR	SHOW PDP ADDRESS	
AT+CGCLASS	GPRS MOBILE STATION CLASS	
AT+CGEREP	CONTROL UNSOLICITED GPRS EVENT REPORTING	
AT+CGREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION STATUS	
AT+CGSMS	SELECT SERVICE FOR MO SMS MESSAGES	
AT+CGCOUNT	GPRS PACKET COUNTERS	

7.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for GPRS Support

7.2.1 AT+CGATT Attach /Detach From GPRS Service

AT+CGATT Attac	ch /Detach From GPRS Service		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CGATT=?	+CGATT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: <state></state>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CGATT= <st< th=""><th colspan="3"></th></st<>			
ate>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<state> indicates the state of GPRS attachment</state>		
	0 – detached		
	1 – attached		
	Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR		



	response to the Write Command.
Reference	Note
GSM07.07	

7.2.2 AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context

AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP Context
Test Command	Response
AT+CGDCONT	+CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s), <pdp_type>, <apn>,</apn></pdp_type></cid>
=?	<pdp_addr>, (list of supported <data_comp>s), <list of="" supported<="" th=""></list></data_comp></pdp_addr>
	<head_comp>s)</head_comp>
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CGDCONT	+CGDCONT:
?	<cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp></head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
	[<cr><lf>+CGDCONT:</lf></cr>
	<cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp></head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
	[]]
	OV.
	OK Parameters
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CGDCONT	OK
= <cid>[,<pdp_ty< th=""><th></th></pdp_ty<></cid>	
pe>,[APN>[, <pd< th=""><th>Parameters</th></pd<>	Parameters
P_addr>[, <d_co< th=""><th><cid> (PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which</cid></th></d_co<>	<cid> (PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which</cid>
mp>[, <h_comp>]</h_comp>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
]]]]	is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP
	context-related commands. The range of permitted values
	(minimum value=1) is returned by the test form of the
	Command.
	<pdp_type> (Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter(string</pdp_type>
	should be included in quotation marks) which specifies the
	type of packet data protocol X25 ITU-T/CCITT X.25 layer
	3 IP Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5) OSPIH Internet Hosted
	Octet Stream Protocol PPP Point to Point Protocol (IETF
	STD 51)
	<apn> (Access Point Name) a string parameter (string should be included in question marks) which is a logical name that is</apn>
	included in quotation marks) which is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data
	used to select the OOSIN of the external packet data



SIM340DZ AT Comm	ands Set	A company of SIM Tech
		network. If the value is null or omitted, then the subscription value will be requested.
	<pdp_addr></pdp_addr>	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the value is null or omitted, then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP startup procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be requested. The read form of the Command will continue to return the null string even if an address has been allocated during the PDP startup procedure. The allocated address may be read using the +CGPADDR Command.
	<d_comp></d_comp>	a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression $0 - \text{off (default if value is omitted)}$ $1 - \text{on}$
		Other values are reserved
	<h_comp></h_comp>	a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression 0 – off (default if value is omitted)
		1 – on Other values are reserved
		Note: At present only one data compression algorithm (V. 42bis) is provided in SNDCP. If and when other
		(V.42bis) is provided in SNDCP. If and when other algorithms become available, a Command will be provided to select one or more of these.
Reference GSM07.07	Note	

7.2.3 AT+CGQMIN Quality Of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

Test Command AT+CGQMIN=? Response +CGQMIN: <PDP_type>,(list of supported precedence>s),(list of supported supported <delay>s),(list of supported <mean>s) [<CR><LF>+CGQMIN: <PDP_type>,(list of supported precedence>s),(list of supported <mean>s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <mean>s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <mean>s),(list of supported <mean>s),(list of supported <mean>s),(list of supported <mean>s) [...]] OK Parameters See Write Command Read Command Response



SINIS40DZ AT COIIIII	ands oct			
AT+CGQMIN?	+CGQMIN: <cid>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pr< th=""></pr<></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></cid>			
	[<cr><lf>+</lf></cr>	CGQMIN:		
	<cid>,<pre>,<pre><cid>,</cid></pre></pre></cid>	lence>, <delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean></mean></peak></reliability></delay>		
	[]]			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	See Write Com	nmand		
Write Command	Response			
AT+CGQMIN=<	OK			
cid>[, <precedenc< th=""><th colspan="3">If error is related to ME functionality:</th></precedenc<>	If error is related to ME functionality:			
e>[, <delay>[,<rel< th=""><th>+CME ERRO</th><th colspan="3">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></rel<></delay>	+CME ERRO	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
iability>[, <peak></peak>	Parameters			
[, <mean>]]]]]</mean>	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context		
		definition (see +CGDCONT Command)		
	The following parameter are defined in GSM 03.60			
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	a numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class		
	<delay></delay>	a numeric parameter which specifies the delay class		
	<reliability></reliability>	a numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class		
	<peak></peak>	a numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput		
		class		
	<mean></mean>	a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput		
		class		
Reference	Note			
GSM07.07				

7.2.4 AT+CGQREQ Quality Of Service Profile (Requested)

AT+CGQREQ Quality Of Service Profile (Requested) Test Command Response AT+CGQREQ: <PDP_type>,(list of supported precedence>s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list of supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s) [<CR><LF>+CGQREQ: <PDP_type>,(list of supported precedence> s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list of supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s) [...]] OK Parameters See Write Command Read Command Response AT+CGQREQ? +CGQREQ: <cid>,,<delay>,>reliability>,<peak>,<mean> [<CR><LF>+CGQMIN:



SINISAUDE AT Commands Set			
	<cid>,<preced< th=""><th>ence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean></mean></peak></reliability></delay></th></preced<></cid>	ence>, <delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean></mean></peak></reliability></delay>	
	[]]		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write Com	mand	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CGQREQ=	OK		
<cid>[,<precede< th=""><th colspan="3">If error is related to ME functionality:</th></precede<></cid>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
nce>[, <delay>[,<</delay>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
reliability>[, <pea< th=""><th>Parameters</th><th></th></pea<>	Parameters		
k>[, <mean>]]]]]</mean>	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context	
		definition (see +CGDCONT Command)	
	The following parameter are defined in GSM 03.60		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	a numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class	
	<delay></delay>	a numeric parameter which specifies the delay class	
	<reliability></reliability>	a numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class	
	<peak></peak>	a numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput	
		class	
	<mean></mean>	a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput	
		class	
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07			

7.2.5 AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate Or Deactivate

AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate Or Deactivate Test Command Response AT+CGACT=? +CGACT: (list of supported <state>s) OK Parameter See Write Command Read Command Response AT+CGACT? +CGACT: <cid>,<state>[<CR><LF>+CGACT:<cid><state>...] OK Write Command Response AT+CGACT=<st OK **NO CARRIER** ate>,<cid> If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters



	<state></state>	indicates the state of PDP context activation
		0 – deactivated
		1 – activated
		Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR
		response to the Write Command.
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP
		context definition (see +CGDCONT Command)
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	• If context	is deactivated successfully, NO CARRIER is returned

7.2.6 AT+CGDATA Enter Data State

AT+CGDATA Enter Data State			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CGDATA=?	+CGDATA: list of supported <l2p>s</l2p>		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	See Write Com	mand	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CGDATA=<	ОК		
L2P>, <cid></cid>	NO CARRIER		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<l2p></l2p>	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation	
		marks) that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be used	
		between the TE and MT:	
		PPP – Point to Point protocol for a PDP such as IP	
		Other values are not supported and will result in an ERROR	
	داد د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د	response to the execution Command.	
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP	
D 0	27	context definition (see +CGDCONT Command)	
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07	The Command does not fully implement the CGDATA Command as		
	specified in GSM 07.07. The Command will not enter data state once the		
		as been activated and will simply generate the result code	
	"OK" if the cor	ntext has been successfully activated.	

7.2.7 AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

AT+CGPADDR	Show PDP Address
Test Command	Response
AT+CGPADDR=	+CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s)</cid>



?		
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Com	mand
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGPADDR=	+CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr></pdp_addr></cid>	
[<cid>]</cid>	[<cr><lf>+CGPADDR: <cid>>,<pdp_addr>[]]</pdp_addr></cid></lf></cr>	
	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP
		context definition (see +CGDCONT Command) If no <cid></cid>
		is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are
		returned.
	<pdp_addr></pdp_addr>	a string that identifies the MT in the address space
		applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or
		dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the
		+CGDCONT Command when the context was defined. For
		a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last
		PDP context activation that used the context definition
		referred to by <cid>. <pdp_ address=""> is omitted if none is</pdp_></cid>
		available.
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	• This Com	mand dictates the behavior of PPP in the ME but not that of
	any other	GPRS-enabled foreground layer, e.g. browser.

7.2.8 AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class

AT+CGCLASS	GPRS Mobile Station Class
Test Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS=	+CGCLASS: (list of supported <class>s)</class>
?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS: <class></class>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS=	OK



<class></class>	ERROR	
	If error is relate	ted to ME functionality:
	+CME ERRO	OR: <err></err>
	Parameter	
	<class></class>	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation
		marks) which indicates the GPRS mobile class (in
		descending order of functionality)
		A class A (highest)
		B class B
		CG class C in GPRS only mode
		CC class C in circuit switched only mode (lowest)
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	• Class A is	s not supported by the SIMCOM GPRS solution.

7.2.9 AT+CGEREP Control Unsolicited GPRS Event Reporting

AT+CGEREP Control Unsolicited GPRS Event Reporting		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGEREP=?	+CGEREP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CGEREP?	+CGEREP: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGEREP=<	OK	
mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0 buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if MT result</mode>	
	code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded. No	
	codes are forwarded to the TE.	
	1 discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is	
	reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward	
	them directly to the TE	
	Unsolicited Result Codes supported:	
	+CGEV: NW DEACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>[,<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>	
	+CGEV: ME DEACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>[,<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>	



	+CGEV: NW D	+CGEV: NW DETACH	
	+CGEV: ME CLASS <class></class>		
	parameters		
	<pdp_type></pdp_type>	Packet Data Protocol type (see +CGDCONT Command)	
	<pdp_addr></pdp_addr>	Packet Data Protocol address (see +CGDCONT	
	Command)		
	<cid></cid>	Context Id (see +CGDCONT Command)	
	<class></class>	GPRS mobile class (see +CGCLASS Command)	
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07			

7.2.10 AT+CGREG Network Registration Status

AT+CGREG Ne	twork Regi	stration Status
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGREG=?	+CGREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CGREG?	+CGREG	: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat></n>
	OIZ	
	OK CAST EDDOD	
	+CME ERROR: <err> Parameter</err>	
	See Write	Command
Write Commond		Command
Write Command AT+CGREG= [<	Response OK	
n>]	ERROR	
11/1	Parameters	
	<n></n>	0 disable network registration unsolicited result code
		enable network registration unsolicited result code
		+CGREG: <stat></stat>
		2 enable network registration and location information
		unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat>
	<stat></stat>	
		0 not registered, ME is not currently searching a new
		operator to register to
		1 registered
	<lac></lac>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks); two
		byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3"
		equals 195 in decimal)



	<ci> string type(string should be included in quotation marks); two</ci>
	bytes cell ID in hexadecimal format
Reference	Note
GSM07.07	• For parameter stat, options 0 and 1 supported only.

7.2.11 AT+CGSMS Select Service For MO SMS Messages

AT+CGSMS Sel	ect Service For MO SMS Messages	
Test Command AT+CGSMS=?	Response +CGSMS: (list of currently available <service>s)</service>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CGSMS?	+CGSMS: <service></service>	
	ок	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGSMS=[<s< th=""><th colspan="2">OK</th></s<>	OK	
ervice>]	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	<service> a numeric parameter which indicates the service or service</service>	
	preference to be used 0 GPRS	
	0 GPRS 1 circuit switched	
	2 GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not	
	available)	
	3 circuit switched preferred (use GPRS if circuit	
	switched not available)	
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	The circuit switched service route is the default method	

7.2.12 AT+CGCOUNT GPRS Packet Counters

AT+CGCOUNT	GPRS Packet Counters
Test Command	Response
AT+CGCOUNT	+CGCOUNT: (list of supported $<$ actions $>$ s),(list of supported $<$ cid $>$ s),(list
=?	of supported <period>s)</period>
	OK



SIM340DZ AT Commands Set		
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CGCOUNT	+CGCOUNT: <cid>,<state>[,<period>]</period></state></cid>	
?		
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<state> indicates the state of the GPRS counters</state>	
	1 – periodic. The <period> will then also be displayed</period>	
	2 – on GPRS context deactivation. <period> is N/A in this case</period>	
	For other parameters See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGCOUNT	OK	
= <action>,<cid>,</cid></action>		
[<period>]</period>	+CGCOUNT: <cid>,<uc>,<uu>,<dc>,<du>,<dn></dn></du></dc></uu></uc></cid>	
	ERROR	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<action> indicates the action to be performed</action>	
	0 – reset counter for specified <cid></cid>	
	1 – read counter for specified <cid></cid>	
	2 – start reporting counter periodically for specified <cid></cid>	
	defined by <period>. Counter is also reported on context deactivation.</period>	
	3 – report counter on context deactivation for specified	
	<cid></cid>	
	4 – stop reporting counter on specified <cid></cid>	
	<cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP</cid>	
	context definition (see +CGDCONT Command)	
	<pre><period> period for periodic packet counter reporting in seconds</period></pre>	
	Unsolicited Result	
	Once a counter has been setup for a <cid> the counter will be displayed as</cid>	
	Following either periodically or when the context has been deactivated:	
	<uc> a numeric 32 parameter which indicates the number of compressed</uc>	
	bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in	
	decimal format	
	(uu) a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of	
	uncompressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction	
	displayed in decimal format	
	<un> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicate the number of N-PDUs (i.e. IP peakets) transferred in the unlink direction</un>	
	(i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction	
	displayed in decimal format	
	<dc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of</dc>	



	compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction		
	displayed in decimal format		
	<du> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of</du>		
	uncompressed bytes transferred in the downlink		
	direction displayed in decimal format		
	<dn></dn> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs		
	(i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction		
	displayed in decimal format		
	Note that the current counter values will be displayed immediately this		
	Command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping		
	the counter display will generate the above unsolicited		
	result code for the cancelled <cid>)</cid>		
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07	• This Command displays byte and IP packet counters for GPRS		
	contexts. It is proprietary to SIMCOM.		
	If counters are displayed periodically, they will only be displayed if:		
	- there is a separate multiplexer channel for unsolicited result codes, or		
	- the user switches to Command mode using the "+++" escape sequence		



8 AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit

8.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+CIPSTART	START UP TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSEND	SEND DATA THROUGH TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPCLOSE	CLOSE TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSHUT	DEACTIVATE GPRS PDP CONTEXT
AT+CLPORT	SET LOCAL PORT
AT+CSTT	START TASK AND SET APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD
AT+CIICR	BRING UP WIRELESS CONNECTION WITH GPRS OR CSD
AT+CIFSR	GET LOCAL IP ADDRESS
AT+CIPSTATUS	QUERY CURRENT CONNECTION STATUS
AT+CDNSCFG	CONFIGURE DOMAIN NAME SERVER
AT+CDNSGIP	QUERY THE IP ADDRESS OF GIVEN DOMAIN NAME
AT+CDNSORIP	CONNECT WITH IP ADDRESS OR DOMAIN NAME SERVER
AT+CIPHEAD	ADD AN IP HEAD WHEN RECEIVING DATA
AT+CIPATS	SET AUTO SENDING TIMER
AT+CIPSPRT	SET PROMPT OF '>' WHEN SENDING DATA
AT+CIPSERVER	CONFIGURE AS SERVER
AT+CIPCSGP	SET CSD OR GPRS FOR CONNECTION MODE
AT+CIPCCON	CHOOSE CONNECTION
AT+CIPFLP	SET WHETHER FIX THE LOCAL PORT
AT+CIPSRIP	SET WHETHER DISPLAY IP ADDRESS AND PORT OF SENDER
	WHEN RECEIVE DATA
AT+CIPDPDP	SET WHETHER CHECK STATE OF GPRS NETWORK TIMING
AT+CIPSCONT	SAVE TCPIP APPLICATION CONTEXT
AT+CIPMODE	SELECT TCPIP APPLICATION MODE
AT+CIPCCFG	CONFIGURE TRANSPARENT TRANSFER MODE
AT+CIPSHOWTP	DISPLAY TRANSFER PROTOCOL IN IP HEAD WHEN RECEIVING DATA

8.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

8.2.1 AT+CIPSTART Start Up TCP Or UDP Connection

AT+CIPSTART Start Up TCP Or UDP Connection		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPSTART=	+CIPSTART: (list of supported <mode>),IP address range,(port range)</mode>	
?	<cr><lf>+CIPSTART: (list of supported <mode>),(domain</mode></lf></cr>	
	name),(port range)	



SIMS40DZ AT COMM		radinities of designation in
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Comma	and
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIPSTART=	If format is right i	response OK , otherwise response ERROR
<mode>,<ip< th=""><th>If connect success</th><th>sfully response CONNECT OK</th></ip<></mode>	If connect success	sfully response CONNECT OK
address>, <port></port>	Otherwise	
Or	STATE: <state></state>	
	CONNECT FAIL	L
AT+CIPSTART=	Parameters	
<mode>,<domai< th=""><th><mode></mode></th><th>a string parameter(string should be included in quotation</th></domai<></mode>	<mode></mode>	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation
n name>, <port></port>		marks) which indicates the connection type
		"TCP" Establish a TCP connection
		"UDP" Establish a UDP connection
	<ip address=""></ip>	remote server IP address
	<port></port>	remote server port
	<domain name=""></domain>	remote server domain name
	<state></state>	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation
		marks) which indicates the progress of connecting
		0 IP INITIAL
		1 IP START
		2 IP CONFIG
		3 IP IND
		4 IP GPRSACT
		5 IP STATUS
		6 TCP/UDP CONNECTING
		7 IP CLOSE
		8 CONNECT OK
		9 PDP DEACT
Reference	Note	
	This comma	and is allowed to establish a TCP/UDP connection only
		ate is IP INITIAL or IP STATUS. So it is necessary to
		+CIPSHUT" before establish a TCP/UDP connection with
	•	d when the state is not IP INITIAL or IP STATUS.
		ess is shown in the response when state equal to 2 (IP
	CONFIG).	
	221,123).	

8.2.2 AT+CIPSEND Send Data Through TCP Or UDP Connection

AT+CIPSEND S	Send Data Through TCP Or UDP Connection
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPSEND=?	+CIPSEND=: <length></length>



SINI340DZ AT Commands Set		
	OK	
Execution	Response	
Command	This Command is used to send changeable length data.	
AT+CIPSEND	If connection is not established or disconnection:	
response">", then	ERROR	
type data for send,	If sending successfully:	
tap CTRL+Z to	SEND OK	
send, tap ESC to	If sending fail:	
cancel the	SEND FAIL	
operation	Note	
	This Command is used to send data on the TCP or UDP connection that has	
	been established already. Ctrl-Z is used as a termination symbol. ESC is	
	used to cancel sending data. There are at most 1460 bytes that can be sent at	
	a time.	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIPSEND=<	This Command is used to send fixed length data.	
length>	If connection is not established or disconnect:	
	ERROR	
	If sending successfully:	
	SEND OK	
	If sending fail:	
	SEND FAIL	
	Parameter	
	<le>a numeric parameter which indicates the length of sending</le>	
	data, it must less than 1460	
Reference	Note	
	• There are at the most 1460 bytes that can be sent each time.	
	• Set the time that send data automatically with the Command of	
	AT+CIPATS.	
	Only send data at the status of established connection, otherwise	
	Response ERROR	

8.2.3 AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP Or UDP Connection

AT+CIPCLOSE	Close TCP Or UDP Connection
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPCLOSE	OK
=?	
Execution	Response
Command	If close successfully:
AT+CIPCLOSE	CLOSE OK
	If close fail:



	ERROR
Reference	Note ■ AT+CIPCLOSE only close connection at the status of TCP/UDP CONNECTING or CONNECT OK, otherwise response ERROR, after closing the connection, the status is IP CLOSE

8.2.4 AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP Context

AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP Context	
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPSHUT=?	OK
Execution	Response
Command	If close successfully:
AT+CIPSHUT	SHUT OK
	If close fail:
	ERROR
	Note Except at the status of IP INITIAL, you can close moving scene by
	AT+CIPSHUT. After closed, the status is IP INITIAL.
Reference	Note

8.2.5 AT+CLPORT Set Local Port

AT+CLPORT Se	et Local Port
Test Command	Response
AT+CLPORT=?	+CLPORT: (list of supported <port>s)</port>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CLPORT?	<mode>: <port></port></mode>
	<cr><lf><mode>: <port></port></mode></lf></cr>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CLPORT=<	OK
mode>, <port></port>	ERROR
	Parameters



	<mode> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation</mode>	
		marks) which indicates the connection type
		"TCP" TCP local port
		"UDP" UDP local port
	<port></port>	0-65535 a numeric parameter which indicates the local port
Reference	Note	

8.2.6 AT+CSTT START Task And Set APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD

AT+CSTT Start	Task And Set APN、USER NAME、PASSWORD	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CSTT=?	+CSTT: "APN","USER","PWD"	
	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CSTT?	+CSTT: <apn>,<user name="">,<password></password></user></apn>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CSTT= <apn< th=""><th colspan="2">OK</th></apn<>	OK	
>, <user name="">,<</user>	ERROR	
password>	Parameters	
	<apn> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation</apn>	
	marks) which indicates the GPRS access point name	
	(user name) a string parameter(string should be included in quotation	
	marks) which indicates the GPRS user name	
	<password> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the GPRS password</password>	
Execution	Response	
Command	OK	
AT+CSTT	ERROR	
AITCSII	LAKOK	
Reference	Note	
	The write command and execution command of this command is valid	
	only at the state of IP INITIAL. After operating this command, the	
	state will be changed to IP START.	

8.2.7 AT+CIICR Bring Up Wireless Connection With GPRS Or CSD

AT+CIICR Bring Up Wireless Connection With GPRS Or CSD

Response
OK
ERROR
 AT+CIICR only activates moving scene at the status of IP START, after operating this Command, the state will be changed to IP CONFIG. If module accepts the activated operation, the state will be changed to IP IND; after module accepting the activated operation, if activate successfully, the state will be changed to IP GPRSACT, response OK, otherwise response ERROR.
(

8.2.8 AT+CIFSR Get Local IP Address

AT+CIFSR Get Local IP Address	
Read Command	Response
AT+CIFSR?	OK
Execution	Response
Command	<ip address=""></ip>
AT+CIFSR	ERROR
	Parameter
	< IP address> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation
	marks) which indicates the IP address assigned from GPRS
	or CSD
Reference	Note
	• Only at the status of activated the moving scene: IP GPRSACT.
	TCP/UDP CONNECTING、CONNECT OK、IP CLOSE can get local
	IP Address by AT+CIFSR, otherwise response ERROR.

8.2.9 AT+CIPSTATUS Query Current Connection Status

AT+CIPSTATUS	Query Current Connection Status
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPSTATUS	OK
=?	
Execution	Response
Command	OK
AT+CIPSTATUS	
	STATE: <state></state>
	Parameter
	<state> referred to AT+CIPSTART</state>



Reference	Note

8.2.10 AT+CDNSCFG Configure Domain Name Server

AT+CDNSCFG	Configure Domai	in Name Server
Test Command	Response	
AT+CDNSCFG=	OK	
?		
Read command	Response	
AT+CDNSCFG?	PrimaryDns: <pri_dns></pri_dns>	
	SecondaryDns: <	sec_dns>
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CDNSCFG=	OK	
<pri_dns>,<sec_< th=""><th>ERROR</th><th></th></sec_<></pri_dns>	ERROR	
dns>	Parameters	
	<pri_dns></pri_dns>	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation
		marks) which indicates the IP address of the primary
		domain name server
	<sec_dns></sec_dns>	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation
		marks) which indicates the IP address of the secondary
		domain name server
Reference	Note	

8.2.11 AT+CDNSGIP Query The IP Address Of Given Domain Name

AT+CDNSGIP (Query The IP Address Of Given Domain Name
Test Command	Response
AT+CDNSGIP=	OK
?	
Write Command	Response
AT+CDNSGIP=	OK
<domain name=""></domain>	ERROR
	If successful, return:
	<ip address=""></ip>
	If fail, return:
	ERROR: <err></err>
	STATE: <state></state>
	Parameters
	<pre><domain name=""></domain></pre>



DIMISTODE III COMM	unus set	ALPODAN MAYOR STITLE SURPRISE
	quotation marks)	which indicates the domain name
	<ip address=""></ip>	a string parameter(string should be included in
		quotation marks) which indicates the IP address
		corresponding to the domain name
	<err></err>	a numeric parameter which indicates the error code
		1 DNS not Authorization
		2 invalid parameter
		3 network error
		4 no server
		5 time out
		6 no configuration
		7 no memory
	<state></state>	refer to AT+CIPSTART
Reference	Note	

8.2.12 AT+CDNSORIP Connect With IP Address Or Domain Name Server

AT+CDNSORIP	Connect With IP Address Or Domain Name Server
Test Command AT+CDNSORIP =?	Response +CDNSORIP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CDNSORIP ?	Response +CDNSORIP: <mode> OK Parameter See Write Command</mode>
Write Command AT+CDNSORIP = <mode></mode>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether connecting with IP address server or domain name server o remote server is an IP address 1 remote server is a domain name</mode>
Reference	Note



8.2.13 AT+CIPHEAD Add An IP Head When Receiving Data

AT+CIPHEAD	Add An IP Head When Receiving Data
Test Command AT+CIPHEAD= ?	Response +CIPHEAD: (list of supported <mode>s) OK Parameter See Write Command</mode>
Read Command AT+CIPHEAD?	Response +CIPHEAD: <mode> OK Parameter See Write Command</mode>
Write Command AT+CIPHEAD= <mode></mode>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether adding an IP header to received data or not o not add IP header add IP header, the format is "+IPD(data length):"</mode>
Reference	Note

8.2.14 AT+CIPATS Set Auto Sending Timer

AT+CIPATS Set Auto Sending Timer Test Command Response AT+CIPATS=? +CIPATS: (list of supported <mode>s) OK Parameter See Write Command Read Command Response AT+CIPATS? +CIPATS: <mode> OK Parameter See Write Command Write Command Response AT+CIPATS=<m OK



ode>[, <time>]</time>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether set timer
		when sending data
		0 not set timer when sending data
		1 Set timer when sending data
	<time></time>	a numeric parameter which indicates the seconds after
		which the data will be sent
Reference	Note	

8.2.15 AT+CIPSPRT Set Prompt Of '>' When Sending Data

AT+CIPSPRT S	et Prompt Of '>' When Sending Data	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPSPRT=?	+CIPSPRT: (<send prompt="">s)</send>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CIPSPRT?	+CIPSPRT: <send prompt=""></send>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIPSPRT=<	OK	
send prompt>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<send prompt=""></send> a numeric parameter which indicates whether echo	
	prompt '>' after issuing AT+CIPSEND Command	
	0 no prompt and show "send ok" when send successfully	
	1 echo '>' prompt and show "send ok" when send successfully	
	2 no prompt and not show "send ok" when send successfully	
Reference	Note	

8.2.16 AT+CIPSERVER Configure As Server

AT+CIPSERVER	Configure As Server
Read Command	Response
AT+CIPSERVE	+CIPSERVER: <mode></mode>
R?	



SINIS40DZ AT COIIIII	ands Set Acompany or ann text
	OK Parameter <mode> 0 has not been configured as a server 1 has been configured as a server</mode>
Write Command	Response
AT+CIPSERVE	OK
R= <number></number>	ERROR
	Parameters
	<number> 0-255 a numeric parameter which indicates the clients can</number>
	connect at most
Execution	Response
Command	OK
AT+CIPSERVE	ERROR
R	If configuration as server success, return:
	SERVER OK
	If configuration as server fail, return:
	STATE: <state></state>
	CONNECT FAIL
	Parameter
	<state> refer to AT+CIPSTART</state>
Reference	Note

8.2.17 AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD Or GPRS For Connection Mode

AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD Or GPRS For Connection Mode		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPCSGP=?	+CIPCSGP:0-CSD,DIALNUMBER,USER	
	NAME,PASSWORD,RATE(0,3)	
	+CIPCSGP: 1-GPRS,APN,USER NAME,PASSWORD	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CIPCSGP?	+CIPCSGP: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIPCSGP=	OK	
<mode>,[(<apn>,</apn></mode>	ERROR	



SIM340DZ AT COMM	anus sei	A company of own recir
<user name="">,</user>	Parameters	
<pre><password>),</password></pre>	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates the wireless connection
(<dial< th=""><th></th><th>mode</th></dial<>		mode
number>, <user< th=""><th></th><th>0 set CSD as wireless connection mode</th></user<>		0 set CSD as wireless connection mode
name>, <passwor< th=""><th></th><th>1 set GPRS as wireless connection mode</th></passwor<>		1 set GPRS as wireless connection mode
d>, <rate>)]</rate>	GPRS paramet	ers:
	<apn></apn>	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation
		marks) which indicates the access point name
	<user name=""></user>	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation
		marks) which indicates the user name
	<pre><password></password></pre>	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation
		marks) which indicates the password
	CSD paramete	rs:
	<dial number<="" th=""><th>> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation</th></dial>	> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation
		marks) which indicates the CSD dial numbers
	<user name=""></user>	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation
		marks) which indicates the CSD user name
	<pre><password></password></pre>	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation
		marks) which indicates the CSD password
	<rate></rate>	a numeric parameter which indicates the CSD connection
		rate
		3 2400
		4 4800
		5 9600
		6 14400
Reference	Note	

8.2.18 AT+CIPCCON Choose Connection

AT+CIPCCON Choose Connection	
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPCCON=	+CIPCCON: (list of supported <connection>s)</connection>
?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CIPCCON?	+CIPCCON: <connection></connection>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command



Write Command	Response
AT+CIPCCON=	ОК
<connection></connection>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<connection></connection> a numeric parameter which indicates the chosen connection
	1 choose connection as client
	2 choose connection as server
	Note that there may exist two connections at one time: one connection is as
	client connecting with remote server, the other connection is as server
	connecting with remote client. Using this Command to choose through
	which connection data is sent.
Reference	Note
	This command can work after the module has been configured as a
	server.

8.2.19 AT+CIPFLP Set Whether Fix The Local Port

AT+CIPFLP Set Whether Fix The Local Port		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPFLP=?	+CIPFLP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CIPFLP?	+CIPFLP: <mode></mode>	
	0.44	
	OK	
	Parameter See Write Command	
W' C 1	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIPFLP=< mode>	OK ERROR	
moue>	Parameter	
	<pre><mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether increasing</mode></pre>	
	local port automatically when establishing a new	
	connection	
	0 do not fix local port, increasing local port by 1 when	
	establishing a new connection	
	1 fix local port, using the same port when establishing a	
	new connection	
	Note that in default mode, the local port is fixed. It can speed up the	
	connection progress if setting to not fixed local port when establishing a	
	new connection after closing previous connection.	
Reference	Note	



8.2.20 AT+CIPSRIP Set Whether Display IP Address And Port Of Sender When Receive Data

AT+CIPSRIP Se	et Whether Display IP Address And Port Of Sender When Receive Data
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPSRIP=?	+CIPSRIP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CIPSRIP?	+CIPSRIP: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CIPSRIP=<	OK
mode>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether show the</mode>
	prompt of where the data received are from or not before
	received data.
	0 do not show the prompt
	1 show the prompt, the format is as follows: RECV
	FROM: <ip address="">:<port></port></ip>
	Note that the default mode is not to show the prompt.
Reference	Note

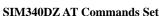
8.2.21 AT+CIPDPDP Set Whether Check State Of GPRS Network Timing

AT+CIPDPDP Set Whether Check State Of GPRS Network Timing Test Command Response +CIPDPDP: (list of supported< mode>s) =? OK Parameter See Write Command Read Command Response +CIPDPDP: <mode>, <interval>, <timer>

	ОК
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CIPDPDP=<	OK
mode>[, <interval< th=""><th>ERROR</th></interval<>	ERROR
>, <timer>]</timer>	Parameters
	<mode></mode>
	0 not set detect PDP
	1 set detect PDP
	<interval></interval>
	0 <interval<=180(ms)< th=""></interval<=180(ms)<>
	<timer></timer>
	0 <timer<=255< th=""></timer<=255<>
Reference	Note

8.2.22 AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Application Context

AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Application Context





SIM340DZ AT Comma	nds Set
Read Command	Response
AT+CIPSCONT	TA returns TCPIP Application Context, which consists of the following
?	AT Command parameters.
	SHOW APPTCPIP CONTEXT
	+CDNSORIP: <mode></mode>
	+CIPSPRT:< sendprompt>
	+CIPHEAD: <iphead></iphead>
	+CIPFLP: <flp></flp>
	+CIPSRIP: <srip></srip>
	+CIPCSGP: <csgp></csgp>
	Gprs Config APN: <apn></apn>
	Gprs Config UserId: <gusr></gusr>
	Gprs Config Password: <gpwd></gpwd>
	Gprs Config inactivityTimeout: <timeout></timeout>
	CSD Dial Number: <cnum></cnum>
	CSD Config UserId: <cusr></cusr>
	CSD Config Password: <cpwd></cpwd>
	CSD Config rate: <crate></crate>
	+CIPDPDP: <dpdp></dpdp>
	Detect PDP Inerval: <int></int>
	Detect PDP Timer: <timer></timer>
	App Tcpip Mode: <mode></mode>
	In Transparent Transfer Mode
	Number of Retry: <nmretry></nmretry>
	Wait Time: <waittm></waittm>
	Send Size: <sendsz></sendsz>
	esc: <esc></esc>
	OK



SIM340DZ AT Comma	nus set	A company of SM Tech
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	see AT+CDNSORIP
	<sendpromp< th=""><th>ot> see AT+CIPSPRT</th></sendpromp<>	ot> see AT+CIPSPRT
	<iphead></iphead>	see AT+CIPHEAD
	<flp></flp>	see AT+CIPFLP
	<srip></srip>	see AT+CIPSRIP
	<csgp></csgp>	see AT+CIPCSGP
	<apn></apn>	see AT+CIPCSGP
	<gusr></gusr>	see AT+CIPCSGP
	<gpwd></gpwd>	see AT+CIPCSGP
	<timeout></timeout>	see AT+CIPCSGP
	<cnum></cnum>	see AT+CIPCSGP
	<cusr></cusr>	see AT+CIPCSGP
	<cpwd></cpwd>	see AT+CIPCSGP
	<crate></crate>	see AT+CIPCSGP
	<dpdp></dpdp>	see AT+CIPDPDP
	<int></int>	see AT+CIPDPDP
	<timer></timer>	see AT+CIPDPDP
	<nmretry></nmretry>	see AT+CIPCCFG
	<waittm></waittm>	see AT+CIPCCFG
	<sendsz></sendsz>	see AT+CIPCCFG
	<esc></esc>	see AT+CIPCCFG
Execution	Response	
Command	TA saves TC	PIP Application Context which consist of following AT
AT+CIPSCONT	Command pa	arameters, and when system is rebooted, the parameters will
	be loaded aut	omatically:
		AT+CDNSORIP, AT+CIPSPRT, AT+CIPHEAD,
		AT+CIPFLP,AT+CIPSRIP, AT+CIPCSGP,
		AT+CIPDPDP
	OK	
	Parameter	

$\bf 8.2.23\,AT + CIPMODE\,\, Select\,\, TCPIP\, Application\,\, Mode$

AT+CIPMODE	Select TCPIP Application Mode
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPMODE=	+CIPMODE:(0-NORMAL MODE,1-TRANSPARENT MODE)
?	
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CIPMODE?	+CIPMODE: <mode></mode>



DIVISAUDE AT COMM	anus oct
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CIPMODE=	OK
<mode></mode>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> 0 normal mode</mode>
	1 transparent mode
Reference	Note

8.2.24 AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer mode

AT+CIPCCFG (Configure Transparent Transfer Mode
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPCCFG=	+CIPCCFG: (NmRetry:3-8),(WaitTm:2-10),(SendSz:256-1024),(esc:0,1)
?	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CIPCCFG?	+CIPCCFG: <nmretry>,<waittm>,<sendsz>,<esc></esc></sendsz></waittm></nmretry>
Airen cero.	Ten cerd. Amikeny, waitim, sendoz, esc
	ОК
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CIPCCFG=	OK
<nmretry>,<wa< th=""><th>ERROR</th></wa<></nmretry>	ERROR
itTm>, <sendsz>,</sendsz>	
<esc></esc>	<nmretry> number of retries to be made for an IP packet.</nmretry>
	<waittm></waittm> number of 200ms intervals to wait for serial input before
	sending the packet.
	<sendsz> size in bytes of data block to be received from serial port</sendsz>
	before sending.
	<esc></esc> whether turn on the escape sequence, default is TRUE.
Reference	Note

8.2.25 AT+CIPSHOWTP Display transfer protocol in IP head when receiving data

AT+CIPSHOWTP	Display transfer protocol in IP head when receiving data
Test command	Response



SIM340DZ AT Comma	inds Set A company of SIM Tech		
AT+CIPSHOWTP=?	+CIPSHOWTP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CIPSHOWTP?	+CIPSHOWTP: <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CIPSHOWTP=			
<mode></mode>	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether display transfer</mode>		
	protocol in IP header to received data or not		
	0 does not display transfer protocol		
	1 display transfer protocol, the format is		
	"+IPD <datasize><tcp udp="">:<data>"</data></tcp></datasize>		
Reference	Note		
	Only when +CIPHEAD set to 1,the setting of this command would work		



9 Supported unsolicited result codes

9.1 Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code +CME ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err></err>	Meaning		
0	phone failure		
1	no connection to phone		
2	phone-adaptor link reserved		
3	operation not allowed		
4	operation not supported		
5	PH-SIM PIN required		
6	PH-FSIM PIN required		
7	PH-FSIM PUK required		
10	SIM not inserted		
11	SIM PIN required		
12	SIM PUK required		
13	SIM failure		
14	SIM busy		
15	SIM wrong		
16	incorrect password		
17	SIM PIN2 required		
18	SIM PUK2 required		
20	memory full		
21	invalid index		
22	not found		
23	memory failure		
24	text string too long		
25	invalid characters in text string		
26	dial string too long		
27	invalid characters in dial string		
30	no network service		
31	network timeout		
32	network not allowed - emergency calls only		
40	network personalization PIN required		
41	network personalization PUK required		
42	network subset personalization PIN required		
43	network subset personalization PUK required		
44	service provider personalization PIN required		



SIM340DZ AT	Commands Set	A company of SIM Tech
45	service provider personalization PUK required	
46	corporate personalization PIN required	
47	corporate personalization PUK required	
100	unknown	
103	illegal MS	
106	illegal ME	
107	GPRS services not allowed	
111	PLMN not allowed	
112	location area not allowed	
113	roaming not allowed in this location area	
132	service option not supported	
133	requested service option not subscribed	
134	service option temporarily out of order	
149	PDP authentication failure	
150	invalid mobile class	
673	audio manager not ready	
674	audio format cannot be configured	
705	SIM toolkit menu has not been configured	
706	SIM toolkit already in use	
707	SIM toolkit not enabled	
737	+CSCS type not supported	
738	CSCS type not found	
741	must include <format> with <oper></oper></format>	
742	incorrect <oper> format</oper>	
743	<pre><oper> length too long</oper></pre>	
744	SIM full	
745	unable to change PLMN list	
746	network operator not recognized	
749	invalid Command length	
750	invalid input string	
753	missing required cmd parameter	
754	invalid SIM Command	
755	invalid File Id	
756	missing required P1/2/3 parameter	
757	invalid P1/2/3 parameter	
758	missing required Command data	
759	invalid characters in Command data	
765	invalid input value	
766	unsupported value or mode	
767	operation failed	
768	multiplexer already active	
769	unable to get control of required module	
770	SIM invalid - network reject	
. , ,	Sin in this notificial reject	



771	call setup in progress
772	SIM powered down
773	SIM File not present

9.2 Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line are executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
300	ME failure
301	SMS ME reserved
302	operation not allowed
303	operation not supported
304	invalid PDU mode
305	invalid text mode
310	SIM not inserted
311	SIM pin necessary
312	PH SIM pin necessary
313	SIM failure
314	SIM busy
315	SIM wrong
316	SIM PUK required
317	SIM PIN2 required
318	SIM PUK2 required
320	memory failure
321	invalid memory index
322	memory full
330	SMSC address unknown
331	no network
332	network timeout
500	unknown
512	SIM not ready
513	unread records on SIM
514	CB error unknown
515	PS busy
517	SM BL not ready
528	Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU
529	Incorrect PDU length
530	Invalid MTI
531	Invalid (non-hex) chars in address



532	Invalid address (no digits read)
533	Incorrect PDU length (UDL)
534	Incorrect SCA length
536	Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34)
537	Invalid Command Type
538	SRR bit not set
539	SRR bit set
540	Invalid User Data Header IE

9.3 Summary of TCP ERROR Codes

Error code TCP ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to TCP.

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
1	TCPIP in idle
2	No TSAPI
3	Invalid TSAPI
4	No buffer to perform action
5	Network error
6	Unreachable host
7	Address in use
8	Address no available
9	Fragmentation
10	Invalid parameter
11	Connection refused
12	Connection time out
13	Connection aborted locally
14	Peer reset the connection
15	Already connected
16	Not connected
17	Shut down
18	Unspecified

9.4 Summary of UDP ERROR Codes

Error code UDP ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to UDP.

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
1	TCPIP in idle
2	No TSAPI
3	Invalid TSAPI
4	Not registered
5	No buffer to perform action
6	Network error
7	Unreachable port
8	Unreachable host



9	Address in use
10	Address no available
11	Data overflow
12	Invalid parameter
13	TCP IP is busy
14	Unspecified
15	Already connected



10 AT Commands Sample

10.1 Profile Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
The AT Command	AT	OK
interpreter is actively	Al	OK
responded to input.		
Display product	ATI	ADI 16.0
identification	AII	ADI 10.0
		OV
information: the		OK
manufacturer, the		
product name and the		
product revision information.		
	AT 0.37	[A
Display current	AI&V	[A complete listing of the active profile]
configuration, a list of		OV
the current active profile		OK
parameters.	ATLOMEE 9	CMEE (0.2)
1 &	AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (0-2)
equipment errors. The		OV
default CME error	AT LOMEEN	OK
reporting setting is	AT+CMEE?	+CMEE: 1
disabled. Switching to		OV
verbose mode displays a	ATLCCCC 9	OK
string explaining the	AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: ("GSM","HEX","IRA",
error in more details.		"PCCP","PCDN","UCS2","8859-1")
		OK
	AT+CSCS="TEST"	+CME ERROR: 738
	AT+CMEE=2	OK
	AT+CSCS="TEST"	+CME ERROR: +CSCS type not found
Storing the current	ATE0;&W	OK
configuration in	AT	[No echo]
nonvolatile memory.	711	OK
When the board is reset,	[Reset the board]	
the configuration	AT	[No echo]
changes from the last	. 11	OK
session are loaded.	ATE1;&W	[No echo]
bossion are rouded.	111 11,00 11	OK
	AT	[Echo on]
		OK
Set the ME to minimum	AT+IPR?	+IPR: 0
functionality	111 111	
Taillo Homanity		OK



DEIGE TOP ETTE COMMISSION	**	
	AT+CFUN=0	OK
	AT+IPR = 115200; &W	ОК
	AT+IPR?	+IPR: 115200
	AT+CFUN=0	OK +CPIN: NOT READY
		ОК

ME has entered full functionality mode.	AT+CFUN?	+CFUN:1
		OK

10.2 SIM Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Listing available phonebooks, and selecting the SIM phonebook.	AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS: ("MC","RC","DC","LD","LA","ME","SM","FD", "ON","BN","SD","VM")
		OK
	AT+CPBS="SM"	OK
Displaying the ranges of phonebook entries and listing the	AT+CPBR=?	+CPBR: (1-100),40,11 OK
contents of the phonebook.	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phonebook contents]
		OK
Writing an entry to the current phonebook.	AT+CPBW=,"13918 18xxxx", ,"Daniel"	OK
	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phonebook contents] OK
T' 1'	AT CDDE 22D 122	
Finding an entry in the current phonebook using a text search.	AI+CPBF="Daniel"	+CPBF: 5,"13918186089",129,"Daniel" OK
Deleting an entry from the current phonebook specified by its position index.	AT+CPBW=2,"" AT+CPBR=1,10	OK [a listing of phonebook contents] OK



10.3 General Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Displays the current network operator that the handset is currently registered with.	AT+COPS?	+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA MOBILE"
Display a full list of network operator names.	AT+COPN	AT+COPN +COPN:"20201", "COSMO" [skip a bit] +COPN: "901012","Maritime Comm Partner AS" OK
Power down the phone – reducing its functionality. This will deregister the handset from the network.	AT+IPR? AT+CFUN=0 [wait for deregister] ATD6241xxxx; AT+CFUN=1	+IPR: 0 OK OK ERROR OK
CFUN disables access to the SIM. CSMINS shows when the SIM is available again.	AT+CSMINS=1 AT+CFUN=0 AT+CFUN=1	OK +CPIN: NOT READY OK OK +CPIN: READY
Emulating the MIMI keypad to make a voice call.	AT+CKPD="6241xx xxs",4,4	OK
Request the IMSI	AT+CIMI	460008184101641 OK

10.4 Call Control Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Make a voice call	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
		MS makes a voice call
Hang up a call	ATH	OK
		Call dropped
Make a voice call using the last number	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
facility. The initial call is established	ATH	OK



SIM340DZ AT Commands Set		A company of SIM Tech
then cancelled. The second call is made	ATDL	OK
using the previous dial string.		
Example of a MT voice call	Make MT voice call to MS. ATA ATH	RING RING OK[accept call] OK[hang up call]
Call related supplementary service: AT+CHLD. This Command provides support for call waiting functionality.	AT+CHLD= <n> <n>=0 RELEASE ALL HELD CALLS OR SEND USER BUSY STATUS TO WAITING CALL <n>=1 RELEASE ALL ACTIVE CALLS AND ACCEPT OTHER CALL(WAITING OR HELD) <n>=1X RELEASE CALL X <n>=2 PLACE ALL ACTIVE CALLS ON HOLD AND ACCEPT CALL <n>=2X PLACE ALL CALLS ON HOLD EXCEPT CALL X</n></n></n></n></n></n>	Return value:(0,1,1x,2,2x,3)
Terminate current call and accept waiting call. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call(incoming call accepts waiting status), terminate active call and accept incoming call. Note call waiting must be active for this option – use "AT+CCWA=1,1" before running this demonstration.	AT+CCWA=1,1 ATD6241xxxx; <rx call="" incoming=""> AT+CHLD=1</rx>	OK OK +CCWA:"62418148", 129,1,"" OK <waiting active="" call=""></waiting>
Set current call to busy and accept waiting call. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call(incoming call accepts waiting status), place active call on hold and switch to incoming call. Terminate active call and switch back to original call. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this	ATD6241xxxx; <rx call="" incoming=""> AT+CHLD=2 AT+CHLD=1</rx>	+CCWA:"1391818 6089",129,1,"" OK <waiting active="" call="" hold="" on="" other=""> OK <incoming active="" call="" dialed="" now="" number="" terminated,=""></incoming></waiting>

ted,
ed,
eld
ing
>
usy
>
old



	terminated, current call
	retained>

10.5 SIM Toolkit Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Inform voyager that the accessory	AT+STPD=5,1F7FFF7	OK
Has SAT97 capability and sets the output	F7F	
to TEXT mode.		+STC: 25
	AT+CMGF=1	OK
		+STC: 81
Sets the response timer	AT+STRT=200	OK

10.6 Audio Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
DTMF tones	AT+CLDTMF=2,"1,2,	OK
	3,4,5"	<dtmf generated="" in<="" td="" tones=""></dtmf>
		the headset>

10.7 SMS Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Set SMS system into text mode, as opposed to PDU mode.	AT+CMGF=1	OK
Send an SMS to myself.	AT+CSCS="GSM"	OK
	AT+CMGS="+861391 818xxxx"	+CMGS:34
	>This is a test <ctrl+z></ctrl+z>	OK
Unsolicited notification of the SMS arriving		+CMTI:"SM",1
Read SMS message that has just arrived. Note: the number should be the same as that given in the +CMTI notification.	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC UNREAD", "+8613918186089", ,"02 /01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test OK
Reading the message again changes the status to "READ" from "UNREAD"	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC READ", "+8613918186089", "02/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test OK
Send another SMS to myself.	AT+CMGS="+861391	+CMGS:35



SIM340DZ AT Commands Set		A company of SIM Tech
	818xxxx"	
	>Test again <ctrl+z></ctrl+z>	OK
Unsolicited notification of the SMS arriving		+CMTI:"SM",2
Listing all SMS messages. Note:"ALL" must be in uppercase.	AT+CMGL="ALL"	+CMGL: 1,"REC READ","+8613918186089", ,"02/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test +CMGL: 2,"REC UNREAD"," ","+861391818 6089", ,"02/01/30,20:45:12+00" Test again OK
Delete an SMS message.	AT+CMGD=1	OK
List all SMS messages to show message has been deleted.	AT+CMGL="ALL"	+CMGL: 2,"REC READ", "+8613918186 089","02/01/30,20:45:12+00 " Test again OK
Send SMS using Chinese characters	AT+CSMP=17,0,2, 25 AT+CSCS="UCS2" AT+CMGS="0031003	OK OK +CMGS:36
	300390031003800310 038003x003x003x003 x"	OK OK
	>4E014E50 <ctrl+z></ctrl+z>	

10.8 GPRS Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
To establish a GPRS context.	Setup modem driver	Should be able to surf the
		web using Internet explorer.
	Setup dial up	
	connection with *99#	
	Run internet explorer	



SIMI340DZ AT Commands Set		A company of SIM Tech
There are two GPRS Service Codes for		
the ATD Command: Value 88 and 99.		
Establish a connection by service code		
99.	ATD*99#	CONNECT
Establish a connection by service code		<data></data>
99, IP address123 and L2P=PPP and	ATD*99* <dial-num>*</dial-num>	
using CID 1.The CID has to be defined	1*1#	
by AT+CGDCONT.		
Establish a connection by service code		
99 and L2P=PPP		
Establish a connection by service code	ATD*99**1#	
99 and using CID 1		
Establish a connection by service code	ATD*99***1#	
99 and L2P=PPP and using CID1. The		
CID has to be defined by	ATD*99**1*1#	
AT+CGDCONT		
Establish an IP connection by service		
code 88		
	ATD*88#	
T. 1 1 20 1 200 1	ATT - G.G. ATTTO	. GG AFFT 1
To check if the MS is connected to the	AT+CGATT?	+CGATT:1
GPRS network		OW
D. I.C. II. CDDC	ATT - CIC ATTT - O	OK
Detach from the GPRS network	AT+CGATT=0	OK
To the 1 Colo MC is seen at 1 as the	AT LOCATTO	LCC ATT . O
To check if the MS is connected to the GPRS network	AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: 0
GPRS network		OK
To check the class of the MS	AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS:B
To check the class of the MS	AI TCGCLASS!	TCUCLASS.D
		OK
Establish a context using the terminal	AT+CGDCONT=1,"I	OK OK
equipment: defines CID 1	P"	OK
and sets the PDP type to IP, access	ATD*99#	CONNECT
point name and IP address aren't set.	MD //π	<data></data>
Cancel a context using the terminal	AT+CGDCONT=1,	OK
equipment	"IP"	
-qu.p.mono	ATD*99#	CONNECT
		<data></data>
Pause data transfer and enter Command	+++	OK
mode by +++		
Stop the GPRS data transfer	ATH	OK
Reconnect a context using the terminal	AT+CGDCONT=1,"I	OK
equipment	P"	
1 1		

	ATD*99#	CONNECT
		<data></data>
Resume the data transfer	+++	OK
	ATO	CONNECT
		<data></data>

^{*}Quality of Service (QOS) is a special parameter of a CID which consists of several parameters itself.

The QOS consists of

The precedence class

The delay class

The reliability class

The peak throughput class

The mean throughput class

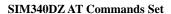
And is decided in "requested QOS" and "minimum acceptable QOS".

All parameters of the QOS are initiated by default to the "network subscribed value (=0)" but the QOS itself is set to be undefined. To define a QOS use the AT+CGQREQ or AT+CGQMIN Command.

Overwrite the precedence class of QOS of CID 1 and sets the QOS of CID 1 to be present	AT+CGQREQ=1,2	OK
Response: all QOS values of CID 1 are set to network subscribed except precedence class which is set	AT+CGQREQ?	+CGQREQ:1,2,0,0,0,0
to 2		OK
Set the QOS of CID 1 to not present. Once defined, the CID it can be activated.	AT+CGQREQ=1	OK
Activate CID 2, if the CID is already active, the mobile returns OK at once.	AT+CGACT=1,2	OK
If no CID is defined the mobile responses +CME ERROR: invalid index.	AT+CGACT=1,3	+CME ERROR: 2
Note: If the mobile is NOT attached by AT+CGATT=1 before activating, the		
attach is automatically done by the AT+CGACT Command.		
Use the defined and activated CID	AT+CGDATA="PPP",	CONNECT
to get online. The mobile can be connected using the parameters of appointed CID or using default	1	
parameter		

The mobile supports Layer 2 Protocol (L2P) PPP only.

Note: If the mobile is NOT attached by AT+CGATT=1 and the CID is NOT activated before connecting, attaching and activating is automatically done by the AT+CGDATA Command.





Some providers require to use an APN to establish a GPRS connection. So if you use the Microsoft Windows Dial-Up Network and ATD*9... to connect to GPRS you must provide the context definition as part of the modem definition (Modem properties/Connection/Advanced.../Extra settings.) As an alternative, you can define and activate the context in a terminal program (e.g. Microsoft HyperTerminal) and then use the Dial-Up Network to send only the ATD Command.

Contact us:

Shanghai SIMCom wireless solutions Ltd.

Add: SIM Technology Building, No. 700, Yishan Road, Shanghai, P. R. China 200233

Tel: +86 21 5427 8900 Fax: +86 21 5427 6035 URL: <u>www.sim.com/wm</u>